

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #1 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NUMBER THREE FOR THE
GENESSEE STREET PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROJECT- PIN 375601**

By Councilor McCormick

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, a Project to design and repave Genessee Street in the City of Auburn, P.I.N. 375601 (the "Project") is eligible for funding under Title 23 US Code, as amended, and the Locally Administered Federal Aid Program (LAFAP) that calls for the apportionment of the costs of such program to be borne at the ratio of 80% Federal Funds and 20% non-federal funds; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 128 of 2014 approved the Project and authorized execution of a master agreement with the New York State Department of Transportation regarding administration and funding of Design (Phases I-VI) for a total cost of \$225,000; and,

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 23 of 2017 authorized execution of a supplemental agreement with the New York State Department of Transportation regarding administration and funding of the construction phases (Phases VI and VII) for a total cost of \$3,666,000; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn desires to advance the above Project by making a commitment of 100% of the first instance payments of the total project costs in the amount of \$310,000 for Design, and \$4,359,033 for the Construction and/or Construction Supervision and Inspection phases for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the local share of the project is \$339,257 and City has already funded a portion of the local share in the amount of \$132,327.07.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve the advancement of the Project and authorizes the City of Auburn to pay in the first instance 100% of the costs of Design, Construction and/ or Construction Supervision and Inspection work for the Project or portions thereof in the amount of \$4,669,033; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Auburn be and is hereby authorized to execute all necessary agreements, including supplemental agreements, certifications, and reimbursement requests for Federal Aid/ and/ or New York State Marchiselli Aid with the New York State Department of Transportation in connection with the advancement or approval of the Project and providing for the administration of the Project and the municipality's first-instance funding of Project costs and permanent funding of the local share of Federal-aid and State-aid-eligible Project costs and all Project costs within appropriations therefore that are not so eligible; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the sum of \$206,929.93 is hereby made available for transfer from the General Fund Transfer to Capital if provided for in the City Budget or through the City's Annual Road Improvement Program to the Capital – Genessee Street Pavement account (HA99.2892.HN) to cover the local share cost of participation in the Design, Construction and/ or Construction Supervision and Inspection phase of the Project; and

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Construction and/ or Construction Supervision and Inspection phase work be charged to the W. Genesee Street Pavement capital account (#HA5110.440.HN); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event the full Federal- and non-Federal share costs of the project exceed the amount appropriated above, the City of Auburn City Council shall convene as soon as possible to appropriate said excess amount immediately upon notification by the New York State Department of Transportation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a certified copy of this resolution be filed with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation by attaching it to any necessary agreement in connection with the Project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #1 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #2 OF 2018

AWARDING A BID TO F. RIZZO CONSTRUCTION INC. FOR THE GENESEE STREET PAVMENT PRESERVATION PROJECT (PIN#375601)

By Councilor McCormick

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council did, on January 4, 2018, by Agreement Resolution #1 of 2018, authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement with New York State Department of Transportation to proceed with the Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project construction phase; and,

WHEREAS, bids for the Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project were opened on December 5, 2017 and the following bids were received:

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------------|
| 1. | F. Rizzo Construction, Inc.
Auburn, New York | \$ 4,148,679.00 |
| 2. | Sealand Contractors
Rush, New York | \$ 4,180,000.00 |
| 3. | Villager Construction
Fairport, New York | \$ 4,438,879.00 |
| 4. | Barrett Paving & Materials
Liverpool, New York | \$ 4,856,346.32 |
| 5. | Paul F. Vitale, Inc.
Auburn, New York | \$ 5,190,013.60 |
| 6. | Nardozzi Paving & Construction
Geneva, New York | \$ 5,478,700.75 |

and;

WHEREAS, in order to move the project forward it is necessary to award the construction portion of the project at this time,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve an award to F. Rizzo Construction Inc. for the construction portion of the Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project for their low bid in the amount of \$4,148,679.00, said agreement is contingent upon the approval of the New York State Department of Transportation;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that:

- The Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary for the above-referenced award on behalf of the City of Auburn; and

City of Auburn, New York

- The cost of the general construction in the amount of \$3,905,033.00 is to be charged to the Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project capital account (#HA5110-440-HN); and
- The cost of the water betterments in the amount of \$194,081.50 is to be charged to the Genesee Street Water Betterments Project capital account (#HF8340-440-HN); and
- The cost of the sewer betterments in the amount of \$49,564.50 is to be charged to the Genesee Street Sewer Betterments Project capital account (#HG8120-440-HN); and
- The Genesee Street Water Betterments Project capital account (#HF8340-440-HN) and the Genesee Street Sewer Betterments Project capital account (#HG8120-440-HN) shall be funded through a use of fund balance in the water and sewer funds, respectively.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #2 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #3 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed mid-year review of the operating budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the rest of fiscal 2017-18 as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is use of fund balance requested in the General fund to fund a transfer to the Power Utility fund in the amount of \$250,000 until the N. Division Street Hydroelectric Facility comes online and in the Refuse fund in the amount of \$5,000 to fund an insurance claim.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York
Attachment A

Amount	Account to		Account from		Reason
\$ 4,500.00	A1355.440	Assessor - Consulting Fees	A1355.150	Assessor - Overtime	To cover the cost of a consultant to help to finish the reappraisal project
\$ 4,000.00	A1410.110	Clerk - Salaries	A1990.455	Contingency	The Registrar stipend was accidentally excluded from the budget
\$ 5,900.00	A1620.250	Buildings - Other Equipment	A1990.455	Contingency	To purchase three flat screen monitors (\$3,600) with stands (\$800) and wiring (\$1,500) for Council Chambers
\$ 30,000.00	A1640.1&.8	Parking - Salaries and benefits	A1640.1&.8	DPW Garage - Salaries and benefits	To cover the need for the part-time parking attendants while the automated arm is being installed, salary and benefit monies are available due to a long-term absence in the DPW garage
\$ 7,500.00	A1670.250	Central Services - Other Equipment	A1990.455	Contingency	To cover a firewall that keeps failing and shutting down the network, this shutdown has impacted services for APD when IT staff is not present
\$ 60,600.00	A3120.1 &.8	Police - Salaries and benefits	A1911.100	Unallocated salaries	To fund the contract effective 7/1/17
\$ 10,000.00	A3120.1 &.8	Police - Salaries and benefits	A1911.801	Unallocated retirement	To fund the contract effective 7/1/17
\$ 30,000.00	A3120.1 &.8	Police - Salaries and benefits	A1990.455	Contingency	To fund the contract effective 7/1/17
\$ 62,200.00	A3120.1 &.8	Police - Salaries and benefits	A9060.841	Health Insurance	To fund the contract effective 7/1/17
\$ 209,400.00	A3410.1 &.8	Fire - Salaries and benefits	A1911.100	Unallocated salaries	To fund the contracts effective 7/1/17
\$ 1,000.00	A5142.250	Snow Plowing - Other Equipment	A3310.250	Signals - Other Equipment	To cover the cost of a new spreader for dump truck 15
\$ 250.00	A5142.250	Snow Removal - Other Equipment	A5142.412	Snow Removal - Operating Supplies	To cover the cost of new snow plow blades

City of Auburn, New York

Attachment A (continued)

Amount	Account to	Account from	Reason
\$ 70,000.00	A7110.1 &.8 Parks - Salaries and benefits	A7143.1 &.8 Casey Park - Salaries and benefits	The employee who was replaced the retired senior building maintenance mechanic at Casey Park is being utilized across all parks and therefore the salary and benefits should be moved to reflect this change.
\$ 5,000.00	CL1930.453 Judgments and Claims	CL909 Use of Fund Balance	To cover the cost of an accident in which the City was at fault
\$ 1,100.00	E8240.801 Hydro - Retirement	E8240.451 Hydro - Consulting Fees	To cover the additional cost of benefits above estimates
\$ 250,000.00	E99.2811 Transfer from General	A9812.909 Transfer to PUF	The lack of revenue from the N. Division Street Hydro not yet being active requires General Fund Support to cover the upcoming debt service. This transfer requires use of General fund balance

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #3 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #4 OF 2018

**ADOPTING A CITY OF AUBURN PROCUREMENT
AND SURPLUS POLICY**

By Councilor Carabajal

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has annually adopted and maintains a Procurement Policy regulating the requirements for competitive bidding and public service contracts to be consistent with State law in order that taxpayers may receive those goods and services at the lowest price reasonable; and

WHEREAS, the General Municipal Law of the State of New York requires that a municipality review its Procurement Policy annually in order to update and conform the policy with any new legislation which may change competitive bidding limits; and

WHEREAS, the staff of the City Comptroller's and the Corporation Counsel's Office have reviewed the current City of Auburn Procurement Policy and have determined that it is compliant with all of the provisions of the New York General Municipal Law; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the City of Auburn formally adopt a Procurement Policy for the year 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Auburn Procurement Policy is hereby adopted as being compliant with New York State General Municipal Law and that all of the terms set forth in the Procurement Policy are continued and authorized in its current form.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #4 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK
2018 PROCUREMENT AND SURPLUS POLICY

SUBJECT TO OPEN COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Purchases over \$20,000 (Aggregated Annually)

Public Work Contracts over \$35,000

1. Pursuant to New York State General Municipal Law Section 103 (GML 103) all contracts for public work involving an expenditure of more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) and all purchase contracts involving an expenditure of more than twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000), shall be awarded through an open competitive bid process by the City Council to the lowest responsible bidder furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids. Purchases of commodities, services or technology shall not be artificially divided for the purpose of avoiding competitive bidding procedures.
2. Open competitive bidding shall be achieved by publishing advertisements in the City's official newspaper and on the City's website. Such advertisement shall contain a statement of the time and place where all bids received pursuant to such notice will be publically opened and read and where the identity of all offerors will be publically disclosed. Whenever a contract is awarded to someone other than the lowest responsible offer, documentation and an explanation are required. This documentation will include an explanation of how the award will receive savings or how the offeror was not responsible. A determination that the offeror is not responsible shall be made by the purchaser and may not be challenged under any circumstances.
3. Exceptions to GML 103:
 - a. *Best Value Law (Subdivision 1 – GML 103)*. Best value is defined for this purpose as a basis for awarding contracts to the offeror which optimizes quality, cost and efficiency, among responsive and responsible offerors. To use this exception to GML 103 two requirements must be met:
 - i. The offeror is responsive and responsible.
 - ii. The best value determination must be made on objective and quantifiable standards that the offer optimizes quality, cost and efficiency. Written justification is required if an award is made based on best value instead of the lowest responsible bidder.
 - b. *Emergency Situations*. In the case of a public emergency arising out of an accident or other unforeseen occurrence or condition whereby circumstances affecting public buildings, public property or the life, health, safety or property of the inhabitants of the City, require immediate action which cannot await competitive bidding or competitive offering, contracts for public work or the purchase of supplies, material or equipment may be let with City Manager approval. When at all possible, quotations shall be obtained for the emergency services.
 - c. *Surplus and Second-hand Items*. Surplus and second-hand supplies, material or equipment may be purchased without competitive bidding or competitive offering from the federal government, the state of New York or from any other political subdivision, district or public benefit corporation.

d. *Piggybacking Law (Subdivision 16 – GML 103)*. This addition authorizes the purchase of apparatus, materials, equipment and supplies, and related installation, repair and maintenance of those items through the use of contracts let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state or any other political subdivision or district there in given the contract was made available for use by other governmental entities. To use this exception to GML 103 three prerequisites must be met:

- i. The contract must have been let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state or any other political subdivision or district therein.
- ii. The contract must have been made available for use by other governmental entities
- iii. The contract must have been let to the lowest responsible bidder or the basis of best value in a manner consistent with this section.

e. *State Contracts*. Service contracts entered into through the New York State Office of General Services. In these instances, the State has already investigated and secured the lowest possible price for the municipality.

f. *Professional Services*. Pursuant to General Municipal Law §104-b(2)(f), the procurement policy may contain circumstances when, or types of procurement for which, in the sole discretion of the governing body, the solicitation of alternative proposals or quotations will not be in the best interest of the municipality. In the following circumstances it may not be in the best interests of the City of Auburn to solicit quotations or document the basis for not accepting the lowest bid:

- i. Professional services or services requiring special or technical skill, training or expertise. The individual or company must be chosen based on accountability, reliability, responsibility, skill, education and training, judgment, integrity and moral worth. These qualifications are not necessarily found in the individual or company that offers the lowest price and the nature of these services are such that they do not readily lend themselves to competitive procurement procedures. In determining whether a service fits into this category, the City Council shall take into consideration the following guidelines: (a) whether the services are subject to State licensing or testing requirements; (b) whether substantial formal education or training is a necessary prerequisite to the performance of the services; and (c) whether the services require a personal relationship between the individual and municipal officials. Professional or technical services shall include, but not be limited to, the following: services of an attorney; services of a physician; technical services of an engineer engaged to prepare plans, maps and estimates; securing insurance coverage and/or services of an insurance broker; services of a certified public accountant; investment management services; printing services involving extensive writing, editing or art work; management of municipality owned property; and computer software or programming services for customized programs, or services involved in substantial modifications and customizing of pre-packaged software.

g. *Sole Source*. When the subject of a contract is controlled by a sole source so that there is no possibility of competition, and the purposes of competitive bidding would not be furthered by inviting bids, competitive bidding is not

required. This exception is only applicable in limited circumstances when, in the public interest, particular goods or services are required that uniquely serve the public interest for which there is no substantial equivalent and that are, in fact, available from only one source. The mere likelihood that only one firm will bid, however, is insufficient to justify sole source procurement. Further, the City may not artificially create a sole source situation such as by, without proper justification, tailor bid specifications to limit competition to only one bidder or brand.

NOT SUBJECT TO OPEN COMPETITIVE BIDDING

Purchases under \$20,000

Public Work Contracts under \$35,000

1. The following method of purchase will be used when required by this policy in order to achieve the highest savings:

<u>Estimated Amount of Purchase Contract</u>	<u>Method*</u>
\$500.00 - \$4,999.99	Verbal Quotations Written Quotations or Written Request for Proposals
\$5,000.00 - \$19,999.99	Written Quotations or Written Request for Proposals
<u>Estimated Amount of Public Work Contract</u>	<u>Method</u>
\$500.00 - \$4,999.99	Verbal Quotations Written Quotations or Written Request for Proposals
\$5,000.00 - \$34,999.99	Written Quotations or Written Request for Proposals

*Written includes physical paper, faxed or emailed quotes.

A good faith effort shall be made to obtain three (3) proposals or quotations. If the purchaser is unable to obtain the required number of proposals or quotations, the purchaser will document the attempt made at obtaining the proposals. In no event shall the failure to obtain the proposals be a bar to the procurement.

Documentation and an explanation are required whenever a contract is awarded to other than the lowest responsible offer. This documentation will include an explanation of how the award will receive savings or how the offeror was not responsible. A determination that the offeror is not responsible shall be made by the purchaser and may not be challenged under any circumstances.

Documentation is required for each action taken in connection with the procurement.

2. Professional Services –

a. For all professional services with an estimated cost of \$20,000 or more the City shall go through a formal request for proposal process. A scoring matrix shall be

used to evaluate the proposals; the matrix must include cost with a minimum weight of 15% unless regulations specifically restrict a discussion on cost. The matrix shall have at least three categories and no more than ten categories with each category making up no more than 40% of the weight. Cost is excluded from this 40% cap. The scoring matrix shall be included with the request for proposal document given to potential respondents. At least three City staff shall be included to score the proposals and City staff shall make up the majority of any scoring committee. Scores shall be submitted in a sealed envelope at a time and place agreed upon by all committee members. If a committee member cannot be present, they may submit their score in a sealed envelope to the committee. A second round of scoring may be completed after interviews are held using this same process. All committee decisions shall be fully documented and all documentation retained in accordance with the City's record retention policy.

- b. For all professional services with an estimated cost under \$20,000 the City may go through a formal request for proposal or request for quote process. Quotes or a formal request for proposal are not required if the time and effort is expected to exceed the potential cost savings. If the request for proposal or request for quote process is not followed the department must document why this process was followed.
3. Energy Performance Contracts (EPC) – The City shall follow all the same evaluation procedures for an energy performance contract that it would for professional services. In addition to those procedures the savings or revenue projections should be evaluated in detail by the City Comptroller or in the absence of the City Comptroller, the City Comptroller or the City Manager's designee. Once an EPC firm is selected, the EPC shall be evaluated by an independent attorney working on the City's behalf; this may be internal or external Counsel.
4. Exceptions to City Procurement Method:
 - a. *Subject to Open Competitive Bidding.* All the same exceptions exist for purchases not subject to open competitive bidding as exist for purchases subject to open competitive bidding.
 - b. *Large Vehicle and Truck Repairs.* Large vehicle and truck repairs shall be exempt from the requirement to obtain three (3) proposals or quotations. However, a good faith effort shall be made to obtain at least two (2) proposals or quotations where feasible, taking into consideration the size of the vehicle, the difficulty (if applicable) in transporting the vehicle to obtain a proposal or quotation and the number of service providers within the City of Auburn and/or Cayuga County.
 - c. *Goods or Services under \$500.00.* The time and documentation required to purchase through this policy may be more costly than the item itself and would therefore not be in the best interests of the taxpayer. In addition, it is not likely that such diminished contracts would be awarded based on favoritism.
 - d. *Purchase of Surplus and Second-Hand Goods.* Purchases of surplus and second hand goods may be made after a thorough analysis has been done that the second hand product will serve the City's needs as well as a comparable new

product and after an analysis of that product in the market place to ensure the City is receiving the best value possible.

OTHER

1. This policy shall conform to all current and future laws enacted by New York State in relation to the procurement of goods and services.
2. This policy shall go into effect immediately upon adoption and shall be reviewed annually.

DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS PERSONAL PROPERTY

Purpose: To ensure the highest financial benefit to the City when disposing of surplus personal property. Personal property is defined as all property other than real estate.

Policy: When an item is identified as surplus, it is no longer in use in the originating department and cannot be used elsewhere in the City. A City department head shall designate the item as surplus and then, in conjunction with the City's Finance Department, shall determine the most effective means of disposal. This surplus determination and disposal decision shall be subject to Council approval for all items expected to bring at least \$1,000 upon disposal. Items considered scrap are not subject to this policy.

Options for disposal:

- **Auction:** All surplus personal property will be sold by auction unless another method has been determined to have more financial benefit. It is noted that due to auction fees and the nature of certain surplus personal property public auction is not always the best method of disposal.
- **Sale by Broker:** At certain times, surplus personal property is specialized or not in demand all year round and therefore a broker may be used to obtain the highest financial benefit.
- **Trade-in:** If a City asset is being replaced by a new version of that asset, the department head may determine that it is more beneficial to trade the surplus personal property in on the new version.
- **Internal Sale:** With consideration of auction fees and staff time used to set up external auctions, surplus personal property that is not expected to bring at least \$500 at auction may be auctioned internally if it appears that there may be interest by City employees. All City employees shall have equal opportunity to bid on the items.

City of Auburn, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #5 OF 2018

**ADOPTING THE CITY OF AUBURN
INVESTMENT POLICY**

By Councilor Cuddy

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, New York State General Municipal Law Section 39, entitled “Investment Policies for Local Governments” states that “Each local government...shall by resolution adopt a comprehensive investment policy which details the local government’s operative policy and instructions to officers and staff regarding the investing, monitoring and reporting of funds of the local government”; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has written a policy in accordance with New York State requirements for review and adoption by the Auburn City Council; and,

WHEREAS, since the implementation of this policy in 2014, the City has seen monthly investment income growth of around 2000%.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby adopt a policy for the City of Auburn in relation to the investment of public funds in accordance with New York State General Municipal Law § 39.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #5 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

City of Auburn, New York 2018 Investment Policy

A. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all moneys and other financial resources available for deposit and investment by the City of Auburn, New York (City) on its own behalf or on behalf of any other entity or individual.

B. OBJECTIVES

The primary objectives of the local government's investment activities are:

- To conform with all applicable federal, State and other legal requirements
- To adequately safeguard principal
- To provide sufficient liquidity to meet all operating requirements
- To obtain a reasonable rate of return.

C. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

The City Council's responsibility for administration of the investment program is delegated to the Treasurer. Such procedures shall include internal controls to provide a satisfactory level of accountability based upon records incorporating the description and amounts of investments, the fund(s) for which they are held, the place(s) where kept, and other relevant information, including dates of sale or other dispositions and amounts realized. In addition, the internal control procedures shall describe the responsibilities and levels of authority for key individuals involved in the investment program.

D. PRUDENCE

All participants in the investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust and shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City to govern effectively. Investments shall be made with prudence, diligence, skill, judgment, and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which knowledgeable and prudent persons acting in like capacity would use, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of the principal as well as the probable income to be derived. All participants involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with proper execution of the investment program, or which could impair their ability to make impartial investment decisions.

E. INTERNAL CONTROLS

It is the policy of the City for all moneys collected by any officer or employee of the government to transfer those funds to the Treasurer within 5 days of deposit, or within the time period specified in law, whichever is shorter. The Treasurer is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal control procedures to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that deposits and investments are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization, properly recorded, and managed in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

F. DESIGNATION OF DEPOSITARIES

The banks and trust companies that are authorized for the deposit of moneys, and the maximum amount which may be kept on deposit at any time, are banks authorized to do business in New York with preference given to banks located in Central New York.

G. SECURING DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

All deposits and investments at a bank or trust company, including all demand deposits, certificates of deposit and special time deposits (hereinafter, collectively, “deposits”) made by officers of the City that are in excess of the amount insured under the provisions of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act shall be secured either by:

1. A pledge of “eligible securities” with an aggregate “market value” (as provided by the GML Section 10) that is at least equal to the aggregate amount of deposits by the officers.
2. A pledge of a pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities, having in the aggregate a market value at least equal to the aggregate amount of deposits from all such officers within the State at the bank or trust company.

H. COLLATERALIZATION AND SAFEKEEPING

Eligible securities used for collateralizing deposits made by officers of the City shall be held by the depository bank or trust company subject to security and custodial agreements. The security agreement shall provide that eligible securities or the pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities are being pledged to secure such deposits together with agreed-upon interest, if any, and any costs or expenses arising out of the collection of such deposits upon a default. It shall also provide the conditions under which the securities or pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities may be sold, presented for payment, substituted or released and the events which will enable the local government to exercise its rights against the pledged securities. In the event that the pledged securities are not registered or inscribed in the name of the City, such securities shall be delivered in a form suitable for transfer or with an assignment in blank to the City or the custodial bank or trust company. Whenever eligible securities delivered to the custodial bank or trust company are transferred by entries on the books of a federal reserve bank or other book-entry system operated by a federally regulated entity without physical delivery of the evidence of the obligations, then the records of the custodial bank or trust company shall be required to show, at all times, the interest of the government in the securities or the pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities as set forth in the security agreement. The custodial agreement shall provide that pledged securities or the pro rata portion of a pool of eligible securities will be held by the bank or trust company as agent of, and custodian for, the City, will be kept separate and apart from the general assets of the custodial bank or trust company and will not be commingled with or become part of the backing of any other deposit or other bank liability. The agreement shall also describe how the custodian shall confirm the receipt, substitution, or release of the collateral and it shall provide for the frequency of revaluation of collateral by the custodial bank or trust company and for the substitution of collateral when a change in the rating of a security causes ineligibility. The security and custodial agreements shall also include all other provisions necessary to provide the City with a perfected security interest in the eligible securities and to otherwise secure the local government’s interest in the collateral, and may contain other provisions that the City Council deems necessary.

I. PERMITTED INVESTMENTS

As provided by General Municipal Law Section 11, the City Council authorizes the Treasurer to invest moneys not required for immediate expenditure for terms not to exceed its projected cash flow needs in the following types of investments:

- Special time deposit accounts in, or certificates of deposit issued by, a bank or trust company located and authorized to do business in the State of New York
- Obligations of the United States of America
- Obligations guaranteed by agencies of the United States of America, where the payment of principal and interest are guaranteed by the United States of America
- Obligations of the State of New York

All investment obligations shall be payable or redeemable at the option of the City within such times as the proceeds will be needed to meet expenditures for purposes for which the moneys were provided and, in the case of obligations purchased with the proceeds of bonds or notes, shall be payable or redeemable in any event at the option of the City within two years of the date of purchase. Time deposit accounts and certificates of deposit shall be payable within such times as the proceeds will be needed to meet expenditures for which the moneys were obtained, and shall be secured as provided in Sections G and H herein. Except as may otherwise be provided in a contract with bondholders or noteholders, any moneys of the City authorized to be invested may be commingled for investment purposes, provided that any investment of commingled moneys shall be payable or redeemable at the option of the City within such time as the proceeds shall be needed to meet expenditures for which such moneys were obtained, or as otherwise specifically provided in General Municipal Law Section 11. The separate identity of the sources of these funds shall be maintained at all times and income received shall be credited on a pro rata basis to the fund or account from which the moneys were invested. Any obligation that provides for the adjustment of its interest rate on set dates is deemed to be payable or redeemable on the date on which the principal amount can be recovered through demand by the holder.

J. AUTHORIZED FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND DEALERS

All financial institutions and dealers with which the City transacts business shall be creditworthy, and have an appropriate level of experience, capitalization, size, and other factors that make the financial institution or the dealer capable and qualified to transact business with the City. The (chief fiscal officer, treasurer, or other officer having custody of money) shall evaluate the financial position and maintain a listing of proposed depositories, trading partners, and custodians. Recent Reports of Condition and Income (call reports) shall be obtained for proposed banks, and security dealers that are not affiliated with a bank shall be required to be classified as reporting dealers affiliated with the New York Federal Reserve Bank, as primary dealers. The City shall maintain a list of financial institutions and dealers approved for investment purposes, and establish appropriate limits to the amounts of investments that can be made with each financial institution or dealer.

K. PURCHASE OF INVESTMENTS

The Treasurer is authorized to contract for the purchase of investments:

1. Directly, from an authorized trading partner
2. By participation in a cooperative investment agreement with other authorized municipal corporations pursuant to Article 5-G of the General Municipal Law and in accordance with Article 3-A of the General Municipal Law.

All purchased obligations, unless registered or inscribed in the name of the local government, shall be purchased through, delivered to and held in the custody of a bank or trust company. Such obligations shall be purchased, sold, or presented for redemption or payment by such bank or trust company only in accordance with prior written authorization from the officer authorized to make the investment. All such transactions shall be confirmed in writing to the City by the bank or trust company. Any obligation held in the custody of a bank or trust company shall be held pursuant to a written custodial agreement as described in General Municipal Law Section 10(3)(a). The agreement shall provide that securities held by the bank or trust company, as agent of, and custodian for, the City, will be kept separate and apart from the general assets of the custodial bank or trust company and will not be commingled with or become part of the backing of any other deposit or other bank liability. The agreement shall also describe how the custodian shall confirm the receipt and release of the securities. Such agreement shall include all provisions necessary to secure the local government's perfected interest in the securities, and the agreement may also contain other provisions that the City Council deems necessary. The security and custodial agreements shall also include all other provisions necessary to provide the City with a perfected interest in the securities.

The Treasurer can direct the bank or trust company to register and hold evidences of investments in the name of its nominee, or may deposit or authorize the bank or trust company to deposit or arrange for their deposit with a federal reserve bank or other book-entry transfer system operated by a federally regulated entity. The records of the bank or trust company shall show at all times, the ownership of such evidences of investments, and they shall be, when held in the possession of the bank or trust company, at all times, kept separate from the assets of the bank or trust company. All evidences of investments delivered to a bank or trust company shall be held by the bank or trust company pursuant to a custodial agreement set forth in the General Municipal Law Section 10(3)(a), and as described earlier in this section. When any such evidences of investments are so registered in the name of a nominee, the bank or trust company shall be absolutely liable for any loss occasioned by the acts of such nominee with respect to such evidences of investments.

L. ANNUAL REVIEW AND AMENDMENTS

The City shall review this investment policy annually, and it shall have the power to amend this policy at any time.

M. DEFINITIONS

The terms "public funds," "public deposits," "bank," "trust company," "eligible securities," "eligible surety bond," and "eligible letter of credit" shall have the same meanings as set forth in General Municipal Law Section 10.

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #6 OF 2018

ADOPTING THE 2018 SEYMOUR LIBRARY TAX LEVY

By Councilor Cuddy

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the Seymour Public Library District comprising the City of Auburn and the Town of Owasco was created by referendum on October 14, 1992, with the subsequent addition of the Auburn School District portion of the Town of Sennett in January 1996 and the Town of Fleming in 2011; and

WHEREAS, the share of the 2018 operating budget to be raised by the City of Auburn from a local assessment against the real property within the boundaries of the municipality will be \$474,166.57; and

WHEREAS, the Library has requested the City of Auburn advance half of this amount in February 2018;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that \$474,166.57 is to be levied on the 2018 City of Auburn property tax bills on a separate library tax line and an advance in the amount of \$237,083.29 be paid in February 2018 which will reduce the August 2018 payment.

Seconded by Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #6 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #7 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF AUBURN TO APPLY FOR A LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT FUND GRANT

By Councilor McCormick

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn, New York, is submitting an application to the New York State Archives Local Government Records Management Improvement Fund (LGRMIF) Grant Program in an effort to improve email management and archiving, as well as other possible document conversion and access projects; and

WHEREAS, the LGRMIF Grant Program provides funds to help local governments establish records management programs; and

WHEREAS, the LGRMIF Grant Program has announced that it will accept applications for document conversion and access projects that involve, but are not limited to, the conversion of records to another format as well as the implementation of email management systems and projects that enhance access to government's records; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn, will apply as a single local government that is eligible for funding assistance not to exceed \$75,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn does not currently have the funding to pay for 100% of the email management system costs and, therefore, it is necessary to obtain New York State Archives funding for the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Mayor, or other duly appointed representative, is authorized to apply for a Local Government Records Management Improvement Fund Grant Application to the New York State Archives in an amount not to exceed \$75,000;
2. That the Mayor, or other duly appointed representative, is authorized to execute agreements specific to grant implementation and submit financial and reporting documentation related to the project and New York State assistance, if the grant is awarded; and
3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to recognize the grant revenue and to appropriate the funds into the correct departmental budget or capital account, if the grant is awarded; and
4. That upon adoption, this resolution shall take effect immediately.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #7 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #8 OF 2018

**ADOPTING A BUDGET CALENDAR FOR THE PREPARATION OF THE
FISCAL YEAR 2018-19 CITY BUDGET**

By Councilor Giannettino

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the City Budget is the financial document that funds the many services provided by local city government; and,

WHEREAS, the City's fiscal year begins on July 1st of each year and the City Council must adopt a final City Budget by the end of June each year for the next budget year; and,

WHEREAS, adequate preparation, review, and eventual adoption of the annual City Budget is an open process that lasts several months; and,

WHEREAS, for the preparation of the Fiscal Year 2018-19 budget, the City Manager recommends the following attached budget calendar be adopted; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council sets the above listed dates as the official budget calendar for the preparation of the City of Auburn Fiscal Year 2018-19 Budget and that all business pertaining to the City Council called for in said calendar will be scheduled as part of regular City Council meeting agendas in accordance with the Council Rules and Procedures; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby directed to notify the public of the dates as set forth herein and that throughout this budget preparation process the City Clerk shall immediately make available to the public all budget related documents as they become available to the Council.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

2018-19 BUDGET PREPARATION AND ADOPTION TIMELINE

Department Heads receive budget packets	January 19, 2018
Department Heads return budget packets	February 16, 2018
Comptroller compiles Department Head budgets and revenue estimates	March 9, 2018
Comptroller and Manager meet with Department Heads to justify budget requests	March 12 – 23, 2018
City Manager submits preliminary balanced budget	April 5, 2018
Department Head presentations to Council	April 5 & 12, 2018
Council input due to City Manager	April 19, 2018
Final balanced budget based on Council input and revised revenue estimates	May 3, 2018
Final Council input due to City Manager	May 10, 2018
Public Hearing on budget	May 24, 2018
Budget adoption	June 7, 2018

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #8 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #9 of 2018

APPROVING THE CITY MANAGER’S JOB PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

By Councilor McCormick

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn (hereinafter referred to as “the City”) entered into an agreement with Jeffrey J. Dygert (hereinafter referred to as “Mr. Dygert”) employing Mr. Dygert as Auburn City Manager commencing on October 1, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the agreement set forth terms and duties of employment including the City Manager’s authority, salary and benefits and further required in Section 3, paragraph A, that the City Council conduct an annual job performance evaluation beginning the first Thursday after Thanksgiving and ending on the first Thursday after Christmas, and requires that the City Council, by majority vote, determines that Mr. Dygert’s performance be deemed satisfactory which will allow for salary benefits pursuant to the agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has completed the evaluation and has determined that Mr. Dygert’s job performance was satisfactory which allows him to receive merit pay increases.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby determine, by at least a majority vote, that Mr. Dygert’s annual job performance evaluation conducted for the year 2017 is satisfactory and entitles him to receive merit pay increases as specified in the agreement.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #9 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #10 OF 2018

ADOPTING THE SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL POLICY

By Councilor Cuddy

January 4, 2018

WHEREAS, on January 21, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution No. 8 of 2016, which approved the Senior Management Personnel Policy (the “Policy”) in order to provide fair and competitive compensation to Senior Management Employees, who are not otherwise represented by Collective Bargaining Agreements; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution No. 91 of 2017, which amended the Policy to update provisions therein with respect to dental and health insurance; and

WHEREAS, the existing Policy expires on December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, this resolution proposes an updated Policy for adoption, which is attached hereto and includes updates to sections for wages, discipline and discharge, family and medical leave, retirement incentive, work week, vacation, and deferred compensation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby affirm and adopt the Senior Management Personnel Policy, which is attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Senior Management Personnel Policy shall be effective retroactively as of January 1, 2018.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #10 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 4th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL POLICY

A POLICY OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK, TO PROVIDE WORK RULES AND A COMPENSATION AND BENEFIT PLAN FOR SENIOR MANAGERS AND NON-UNION EMPLOYEES.

The Senior Management Policy is designed to provide a fair and competitive compensation and benefits plan to attract and retain senior management employees at the City of Auburn who are not represented by collective bargaining agreements.

This Policy is a revision of the current Management Policy adopted by Resolution #8 on July 17, 2017 and is designed to achieve the following:

- Update benefits and compensation for non-represented employees to attract and retain high quality management employees.
- Reestablish a salary schedule that provides a defined progression of steps tied to performances and longevity.
- Address the potential wage and benefit compression and disparity that can occur between non-represented managers and their subordinate employees who are represented by collective bargaining agreements.

1. COVERED EMPLOYEES

Employees considered Management Personnel; covered under this Policy, fall under the following categories:

Department Heads — DH
Management & Professional — MP
Management Support – MS

A specific list of job titles is provided in Attachment A.

2. WORK WEEK

The work week for Management Personnel shall be the hours necessary to fulfill their responsibilities and meet the needs of those working under their supervision. Management Personnel are required to use an automated attendance system to document hours worked. DH and MP Personnel shall normally be present (mandatory for MS Personnel) during core hours, which are equivalent to the work hours of the primary employees under their direct supervision, i.e., 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. for City Hall based operations; 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. or other field based work schedule as appropriate for MP and DH with field operations. However, it is understood that DH and MP Personnel may adjust their time to meet the needs of the City, their Department, and their personal schedules (within reason). The City Manager may authorize special work weeks or hours consistent with these standards. DH or MP

Personnel are expected, as part of their job, to occasionally work outside of normal work hours without expectation of extra compensation in time or wages.

For purposes of accounting for accruals and benefits a work day for 35 hour employees shall be seven (7) hours and a work day for 40 hour employees shall be eight (8) hours. A work week shall be five (5) days.

3. COMPENSATORY TIME / OVERTIME

Management Personnel may be required to work in excess of their normal work week because of an emergency situation, Departmental needs, or as requested by the City Manager. Only MS Personnel will be credited with compensatory time off or paid overtime, at the employee's option. Compensatory time and paid overtime shall be earned, accrued, and utilized as described herein.

Employees must request approval of his/her Department Head or the City Manager before working overtime in excess of one (1) hour or on a non-regularly scheduled work day.

Any current carryover hours at the time this Policy goes into effect, will be "grandfathered" to the credit of the employee. MS Personnel will be allowed the same options as related to compensatory time as employees in the CSEA Unit #6251-00.

Overtime shall be paid for at the employee's time and one half hourly rate or, at the option of the employee, compensatory time shall be granted at the rate of one and one-half times for all hours in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week [except as provided hereafter and which an employee is required to be at work in excess of his/her regularly scheduled workday or work week;] such pay shall be calculated in segments of not less than one-quarter (1/4) hour. Compensatory hours accumulation shall not exceed a total of one hundred (100) hours. An employee's request for a particular day/s of compensatory time off shall not be unreasonably denied by the Employer. If an employee's requested compensatory time off is denied, the employee, at his/her option, may elect to receive payment for the overtime worked instead of compensatory time off. Compensatory time off can be taken in segments of no less than one-quarter (1/4) hour per day. The receipt of holiday, vacation, compensatory leave, or personal leave pay for non-shift employees will be considered as having worked for the purpose of calculating overtime.

4. VACATION

All Management Personnel shall be granted a paid vacation earned during the prior calendar year, or part thereof, in the succeeding calendar year. Any increases in vacation allowance shall be based upon the employee's anniversary date and shall be granted after completion of the stipulated years of service.

Existing City Employees who are promoted into management positions covered by this policy shall carry any accrued leave forward into the new position. Additionally, DH and MP shall be eligible for 4 weeks of vacation in the first year, and MS shall be eligible for 2 weeks of vacation leave in their first year. For subsequent years, vacation accrual will be based on the following chart.

Required Service

Time Off

Department Heads / Management & Professional:

1 year but less than 5 years	20 days
5 years but less than 10 years	23 days
10 years but less than 15 years	26 days
15 years but less than 20 years	29 days
20 years but less than 25 years	32 days
25 years and thereafter	35 days

Management Support Staff:

1 year but less than 2 years	11 days
2 years	12 days
3 years	14 days
4 years	16 days
5 years but less than 7 years	20 days
7 years but less than 10 years	23 days
10 years but less than 15 years	26 days
15 years but less than 20 years	29 days
20 years but less than 25 years	32 days
25 years and thereafter	35 days

New employees to the City in the position of DH or MP shall accrue vacation based on the same schedule as promoted employees, however, the City Manager may grant up to four weeks of vacation as part of a negotiated compensation package to be available to the employee upon appointment to assist in relocation. If a new employee terminates employment within 12 months, any advanced leave used in excess of the normal accrual schedule shall be withheld from the final paycheck, and if there is a deficit the employee shall pay the City the difference.

Any negotiated vacation benefit for a new employee exceeding four (4) weeks must be approved in writing by the Mayor and Council. A week is defined as five (5) days.

Vacations must be taken in the calendar year following the calendar year in which they were earned, except that a maximum of fifteen (15) days may be carried over into the next calendar year. (An exception is made in that any hours carried over from 2007 to 2008 will continue to be allowed to carry over each year, in accordance with the Policy adopted in 2007.) Vacation time off will be granted in no less than ¼ hour segments.

5. HOLIDAYS

The following days shall be recognized as paid holidays:

New Year's Day	Labor Day
Martin Luther King, Jr.'s Birthday	Columbus Day
Presidents Day	Veteran's Day
Good Friday	Thanksgiving Day
Memorial Day	Friday after Thanksgiving
Fourth of July	Christmas Day

An exception is made for Management Personnel in the Police and Fire Departments. They shall follow the same policy and receive the same pay for holidays as their subordinates.

MS Personnel required to work on a holiday, due to an emergency, will be compensated following the Holiday Policy of the CSEA Professional and Administrative Unit.

Holidays falling on Saturday will be observed on the preceding Friday and those falling on Sunday will be observed on the following Monday. In accordance with Public Law 90-363, Presidents Day will be recognized as falling on the third Monday in February and Memorial Day on the last Monday in May.

6. PERSONAL LEAVE

Each employee covered by this Agreement shall be entitled to take up to three (3) paid personal leave days during each contract year, or a pro-rated amount if the employee has not been employed for the full twelve (12) month period; such leave shall not be cumulative from contract year to contract year. Leave will be granted in segments of one-quarter (1/4) hour, if such leave does not impair the efficiency of the operations. Time off may not be applied to personal leave unless application for such leave was made at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the time the leave begins (except in cases of serious emergency) and such application was approved by the employee's supervisor.

There shall be no restrictions on when personal leave time may be used by an employee.

7. BEREAVEMENT LEAVE

DH and MP shall follow the Funeral Leave Policy of their subordinates. MS shall follow the Funeral Leave Policy of the CSEA Professional and Administrative Unit.

8. SICK LEAVE

Each full time employee shall accumulate up to two hundred sixty (260) working days of sick leave, to be applied toward time off due to illness or injury which is not work related. After a minimum of twenty (20) years of continuous service, Management Personnel shall be allowed to accumulate unlimited days of sick leave. Such leave shall be reduced by one day for each day paid. Sick leave will

be granted in no less than ¼ hour segments.

Each full time employee will earn sick leave credit at the rate of one-half (1/2) day per biweekly pay period, provided, however, that he/she is in full pay status for at least five (5) work days during such biweekly pay period

An exception is made for Management Personnel in the Police and Fire Departments. They shall follow the Sick Leave Policy of their subordinates.

Accumulated sick leave shall not be payable at the time of termination of employment, except for the following:

(a) A physician selected by the Employer certifies that the termination of the employee was necessitated by debilitating illness or injury, and then only so long as such illness or injury continues and the employee permits physical examination at reasonable intervals; and

(b) After a minimum of ten (10) years continuous service and upon termination or leaving their position with the City, said employee having a minimum of 75 days accumulated sick leave, shall be paid for 25 days; and

(c) When an active employee dies after twenty (20) years of service and prior to retirement from the New York State Retirement System, the Employer shall pay to the estate any unused accumulated sick leave up to a maximum of twenty-five (25) days.

(d) After six (6) weeks and to a maximum of four (4) months, and upon certification from the employee's physician that the employee is unable to work for medical reasons pertaining to the employee, the employee, at the option of the Employer, may be granted a leave of absence, or the employee may utilize any accumulated sick time or vacation time.

The Employer reserves the right, in any dispute as to the employee's medical condition, to have the employee examined at the cost of the Employer by a physician selected by the Employer.

Where the Employer selects a physician for the examination of an employee, such examination will be paid for by the Employer.

SICK LEAVE PROCEDURES

The Employer may require, as a condition of payment for sick leave in case of chronic absenteeism, a statement from the employee's physician's office that the employee is under the physician's care and the probable period of absence from work. When an employee has used in excess of twelve (12) equivalent full days of paid sick leave and/or family illness, as referenced in Article XXVI, which are not verified in the prior twelve (12) months, the Employer may require a statement from the physician's office or a statement from the family member's physician's office for any future payments of sick leave during the subsequent twelve (12) month period. For purposes of this paragraph, verified shall be defined as medical documentation from a physician's office and/or medical facility, etc., or any other reasons acceptable by the employee's Department Head.

When continuous sick leave is more than five (5) days, the Employer may require, as a condition of payment, a statement from the employee's physician's office certifying that the employee is under the physician's care and the period of disability. When continuous sick leave exceeds thirty (30) calendar days, the Employer may require a physical examination by a physician selected by the Employer. Any false representation made by the employee in connection with a claim for sick leave benefits shall be deemed just cause for discipline.

SICK LEAVE DONATION

The following guidelines shall be utilized for Sick Leave Donation Program:

- a) The recipient for donation must contact the City Manager to initiate the plan.
- b) Only non-union employees may donate time.
- c) Recipients wishing to utilize the sick leave donation program will have their situation reviewed on a case-by-case basis.
- d) The recipient must exhaust all accruals prior to utilizing donated sick leave.
- e) The recipient must provide proper medical documentation to the City.
- f) Only sick leave may be donated, not other types of leave.
- g) Donors cannot contribute more than five (5) days and the wage differential will have no bearing on the day-for-day exchange.
- h) Donors must have a minimum of forty-five (45) sick days accumulated to remain at the 40-day minimum after the donation.

The donation does not affect the donor's sick leave incentive pay. Any time unused by the recipient will not be returned to the donor.

SICK LEAVE INCENTIVE

Any employee, who in the City's fiscal year, July 1 through June 30, uses two or less sick days shall be paid in the subsequent month of July at a rate of:

0 days used:	\$350.00
1 day used:	\$225.00
2 days used:	\$150.00

Sick leave used for family illness will count against the employee for receiving this incentive.

An exception is made for Management Personnel in the Police Department. They shall follow the Sick Leave Incentive Policy of their subordinates.

9. LONGEVITY PAY

Each employee shall receive longevity pay of four hundred dollars (\$400) annually for each consecutive four (4) years of service. In calculating consecutive service for purposes of longevity pay, only resignation, discharge, or other termination of employment shall be considered as terminating consecutive service. However, no accumulation of consecutive service shall occur while an employee is suspended for period of two (2) weeks or more, or while on leave of absence without pay for two (2) weeks or more. A City employee who voluntarily resigns his/her employment with the City, and who returns to employment with the City within one year, shall be entitled to all longevity payments previously enjoyed.

Management Personnel in the Police and Fire Departments shall be granted longevity pay in accordance with either this Policy or their respective unions; whichever is more beneficial to the employee. In addition, Management Personnel in the Police and Fire Departments shall be granted Longevity Days equal to those afforded to sworn personnel, up to a total of five (5) days.

10. HEALTH and DENTAL INSURANCE

The Employer shall provide health, vision and dental insurance for full-time employees covered under this policy. Employees hired on or before June 30, 2017 have the option of any plan offered by the City. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2017 shall be required to participate in the PPO Option J plan if they desire City health insurance.

Management Personnel contributions shall be adjusted periodically to reflect the average of contributions set forth in the City's collective bargaining agreements. Effective July 1, 2017, The City shall provide an annual \$500 incentive to all employees opting into an individual PPO Option J plan and \$1,000 incentive to all employees opting into a family PPO Option J plan.

Employees may elect to decline the City's health insurance benefits, provided they can demonstrate proof of continuous coverage under a non-city plan. Any employee who exercises this option will be eligible for a \$ 4,000 yearly stipend, payable in two semi-annual installments and pro-rated for partial year coverage. An exception is made when two married individuals are both eligible for coverage under the City health plan. If one employee opts to participate in the City health plan (with family coverage) and the other employee opts for the buyout, they will be eligible for a \$2,000 yearly stipend. Installments will normally be paid in the first payroll in January and the last payroll in June of each year. The employee must demonstrate continuous coverage throughout the non-coverage stipend period and prior to opting back into the City health coverage. Employees may opt back into City coverage, with proof of continuous coverage, during annual open enrollment or upon a qualifying event. If the employee experiences a lapse in coverage, the employee may not opt back into City plan and will then no longer be able to obtain the stipend.

11. RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The appropriate Retirement Plan will be available to employees that presently enjoy this benefit, except that sworn Management Personnel in the Fire and Police Departments shall be entitled to the same Pension Plan as established for their subordinates.

New employees shall enter the Retirement Plan then in effect on the date of their appointment and shall make contributions as set forth by that retirement plan.

Upon retirement, Management Personnel may utilize unused sick leave time as payment toward future health insurance premiums as follows:

- Sick leave will be credited toward an employee's future health insurance premium costs at a dollar value equivalent to one (1) accrual leave day to one (1) paid work day.
- In no case shall DH and MP receive less than their subordinates.

12. CELLULAR PHONE ALLOWANCE

DH and MP Personnel, who have, because of their work hours and on-call status, been assigned City owned cellular phones, may elect, with the approval of the City Manager, to receive a cellular phone allowance in lieu of a City owned cellular phone. Said allowance shall be set at \$45/month until such time as it is revised as part of a new budget. The number of that phone must be available as would a City owned phone.

13. RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

All Department Heads are required to reside within the City of Auburn, except as otherwise exempted by Statute. MS and MP Personnel not living within the City at the time this Policy was originally adopted may continue to do so, but must comply with this Policy upon promotion to a new position covered by this Policy. Within 90 days of appointment (new hire) or promotion (existing employee), employees must comply with this Policy unless there are extenuating circumstances, which prohibit compliance. A waiver may be granted in writing by the City Manager with the consent of the City Council. MS Personnel covered by this Policy shall follow the residency requirements of the CSEA Professional Bargaining Unit.

If residency requirements are changed through CSEA collective bargaining agreements the City Manager may approve Management Personnel to reside outside the City limits, but within a 10 mile radius of Memorial City Hall.

14. FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The terms of the Federal Family Medical Leave Act apply to all employees covered by this Policy. Additional agreements may be arranged by the City Manager.

Maternity/Paternity Leave – Starting with the day of delivery and for the maximum allowed under the Family Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the employee will be entitled to a leave of absence and/or utilize any available sick time or vacation time.

The City will provide up to 3 weeks of paid leave for new parents under the following conditions:

- Employee has been in continuous full time employment with the City for the previous 24 months
- Employee must return to a full time, continuous work schedule within 12 weeks

15. DISCIPLINE AND DISCHARGE

Personnel covered by this policy, except for those persons entitled to Civil Service Law, Section 75 Rights, are considered “at-will” employees, meaning they can be discharged at any time for any reason. The City desires to provide discipline and discharge procedures and disciplinary appeal process for management employees. The following procedures shall be utilized for disciplinary and discharge matters.

Disciplinary action shall include, but is not limited to, written reprimands, suspension, demotion, discharge, fines, or any combination thereof or other such penalties as may be deemed appropriate by the Employer.

An employee shall be entitled to representation by an attorney or other representative at each step of the Discipline and Discharge Procedure. An employee shall be entitled, upon request, to have an attorney or representative present if, as a result of an investigation, an employee is asked by the Employer to sign a statement for purposes of attesting to or admitting incompetence or misconduct.

Service of the Notice of Discipline shall be made by personal service to the employee within 30 calendar days of the alleged act creating such discipline. If service cannot be effectuated by personal service, it shall be made by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested to the employee

The Notice of Discipline shall contain a detailed description of the specific acts and conduct for which discipline is being sought including references to dates, times, places and state any proposed penalty being sought. The Notice of Discipline shall also state that the employee has the right to appeal the disciplinary action by filing a written grievance with the City Manager within five (5) workdays after receipt of Notice of Discipline if he/she disagrees with it.

A grievance meeting shall be convened by the City Manager within five (5) working days after receipt of a grievance, as provided above. The City Manager shall render a decision, in writing, to resolve the matter within seven (7) calendar days. Failure to file a grievance within the time frame hereinabove specified will constitute acceptance of the penalty, as proposed by the Employer, by the employee, and settle the matter in its entirety. The decision of the City Manager shall be final.

Subject to a mutual written agreement between the employees covered under this policy and the City of

Auburn, the time limits hereinabove specified may be waived.

16. WAGES

Compensation for Management Personnel shall be in accordance with a 10 step wage schedule (Attachment B). The wage scale shall be adjusted for CPI annually and approved as part of the City Budget.

Management Personnel shall in any case receive a cost of living salary increase equal to the inflation and allowable growth factors as computed and published by the NYS Comptroller for the given fiscal year. If the inflation and allowable levy growth factor for any given year is one-half percent (1/2%) or less, he or she shall receive an increase of one-half percent (1/2%) of base salary for that given year.

In order to attract qualified candidates, the City Manager shall have the authority to negotiate at which step management personnel will be appointed (1 through 10). All employees, regardless of the step level at the date of hire, will be eligible for a step increase on January 1 the year following the date of hire and will be eligible for future step increases every twelve (12) months thereafter, until the top step is achieved

Base pay rates for Management Personnel shall be capped at 90% of the City Manager's base pay. Base pay rates for DH shall be at least 10% above their subordinates. If these criteria are in conflict, the 90% cap provision shall govern Management Personnel salaries.

An exception to the wage scale is made for the Chiefs Police and the Fire Chief to ensure qualified candidates in the Police and Fire Departments will continue aspire to the Chief positions. The following wage criteria will apply to the Chiefs covered by this Policy:

- The Deputy Police Chief's base pay shall be 6% above the base pay of a Police Captain.
- The Police Chief's base pay shall be 6% above the base pay of the Deputy Police Chief.
- The Fire Chief's base pay shall be 6% above the base pay of an Assistant Fire Chief.
- The Chiefs' shall receive line up pay in an annual stipend in January of each year equal to the amount that they would receive under the terms of the bargaining agreements of their subordinates.

17. PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Management Personnel shall be evaluated on an annual basis. Job Performance criteria are set forth in Attachment C.

18. RETIREMENT INCENTIVE

This policy includes a provision for a retirement incentive for full-time employees. Said retirement incentive will be \$10,000 cash payout or \$12,500 toward health insurance premiums. The requirements for eligibility are as follows:

The following requirements for participation in this retirement incentive program apply:

- ❖ The employee must file an application for the retirement incentive program within forty-five (45) calendar days of becoming eligible to retire without penalty.
- ❖ The employee must retire from service within seventy-five (75) calendar days after filing the retirement incentive program application.
- ❖ There is only one opportunity to apply for the retirement incentive after reaching eligibility to retire without penalty. If an employee becomes eligible to retire without penalty but chooses not to retire they cannot apply in future years. If an employee becomes eligible to retire without penalty but does not apply within the forty-five (45) day calendar period the incentive will not be available.
- ❖ If an employee wishes to retire with penalty, they will be eligible for this incentive.

19. OTHER

All benefits not specifically mentioned in this Policy shall parallel those of the subordinate employees' bargaining unit contract.

20. RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MANAGEMENT POLICY AND EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK

In the event an expressed and explicit provision set forth in the Senior Management Personnel Policy should conflict with an employee benefit, personnel policy, personnel procedure, or other provision set forth in this Employee Handbook, the expressed and explicit provision of the Senior Management Personnel Policy will control. Unless expressly excluded, the Employee Handbook will be applicable to all employees.

21. EDUCATION BENEFITS

The City shall reimburse any management employee for the cost of tuition and related fees to attend professional and technical courses at accredited institutions of higher learning at a cost not to exceed \$2,500 per year. Coursework does not necessarily need to result in a certificate or degree, but the employee must obtain a grade of at least "C" or equivalent to be eligible for reimbursement.

Courses must be approved in advance by the City Manager and must reasonably relate to the job of the employee or to the advancement of the employee's career at the City. Coursework attendance shall be on the employee's own time. Travel expenses to and from the institution shall be at the employee's sole cost.

In the event an employee resigns from the City within 2 years of completing coursework the employee must repay reimbursed costs and expenses. For every six months of employment after completion of the coursework the employee's obligation for reimbursement shall decrease by 25%.

22. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PROGRAM

All Management employees shall be eligible to join the City’s deferred compensation program. If approved in the annual city budget the City will match the first \$2,000 of an employee’s contribution to their deferred compensation account on an annual basis.

23. EXTENDED PAYMENT OF HEALTH INSURANCE PREMIUMS

Should an employee be in unpaid leave status for a period of more than 30 days and unpaid status is not a result of disciplinary action (for example FMLA) the City Manager may approve payment of the employee’s premium contribution for up to three months.

24. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Policy shall remain in effect until such time as an Amendment or new Policy shall take its place.

Signed this day of _____, 2018

Michael D. Quill, Mayor

ATTACHMENT A

EMPLOYEES COVERED UNDER MANAGEMENT POLICY

Department Heads

Corporation Counsel
Comptroller
Police Chief
Fire Chief
Superintendent of Public Works
Superintendent of Engineering Services
Director of Planning and Economic Development
Director of Municipal Utilities
City Clerk

Management & Professional Staff

Director of Capital Projects & Grants
Assistant Corporation Counsel
Deputy / Assistant Police Chief
Deputy Director of Community Planning and Development
Information Technology Systems Administrator
Assistant Comptroller

Management Support Staff

Secretary to City Manager
Secretary to Corporation Counsel
Civil Service Clerk
Secretary to the Mayor

The City Clerk is also covered by this Management Policy with the following exceptions:

1. The City Clerk is appointed by and reports to the City Council; therefore, procedures for discipline and/or discharge shall be established by the City Council.
2. A performance evaluation for the City Clerk will be required on an annual basis, following a process as determined by the City Council.

ATTACHMENT B

Wage Schedule

For Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018 (1.26%)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Department Heads										
Corporation Counsel	94,065	95,984	97,943	99,942	101,982	104,063	106,187	108,354	110,565	112,821
Comptroller	89,656	91,485	93,352	95,257	97,201	99,185	101,209	103,275	105,383	107,533
Superintendent of Public Works	80,454	82,096	83,772	85,481	87,226	89,006	90,822	92,676	94,567	96,497
Superintendent of Engineering	80,454	82,096	83,772	85,481	87,226	89,006	90,822	92,676	94,567	96,497
Director of Planning and Economic Development	80,454	82,096	83,772	85,481	87,226	89,006	90,822	92,676	94,567	96,497
Director of Municipal Utilities	80,454	82,096	83,772	85,481	87,226	89,006	90,822	92,676	94,567	96,497
City Clerk	60,963	62,207	63,477	64,772	66,094	67,443	68,819	70,224	71,657	73,119
Management and Professional Staff										
Assistant Corporation Counsel	75,875	77,423	79,003	80,616	82,261	83,940	85,653	87,401	89,185	91,005
Director of Capital Projects and Grants	71,752	73,216	74,710	76,235	77,791	79,378	80,998	82,651	84,338	86,059
Deputy Director of Community Planning and Development	71,752	73,216	74,710	76,235	77,791	79,378	80,998	82,651	84,338	86,059
Information Technology Systems Administrator	63,394	64,979	66,603	68,268	69,975	71,724	73,517	75,355	77,239	79,170
Assistant Comptroller	54,954	56,053	57,174	58,317	59,484	60,673	61,887	63,125	64,387	65,675
Management Support Staff										
Secretary to the City Manager	42,260	43,123	44,003	44,901	45,817	46,752	47,706	48,680	49,673	50,687
Secretary to the Corporation Counsel	39,287	40,089	40,907	41,741	42,593	43,463	44,350	45,255	46,178	47,121
Civil Service Clerk	37,734	38,504	39,290	40,092	40,910	41,745	42,597	43,466	44,353	45,258
Secretary to the Mayor	34,807	35,517	36,242	36,982	37,736	38,507	39,292	40,094	40,913	41,747

ATTACHMENT C

Performance Evaluation Criteria

Senior Management Policy Performance Criteria

Employee Name

Rating Period

1. Efficiency of Operations – Regularly reviews department operations and implements changes to reduce cost of operations through changes in procedures, equipment, technology and utilization of staff resources. Supports E-Government initiative. Reviews procedures and workflow to eliminate redundant and superfluous steps.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

2. Customer Service – Regularly evaluates service being provided to customers by monitoring complaints, conducting satisfaction surveys, auditing response times and soliciting customer input. Implements changes to enhance customer service through training, technology, improved communications and best practices.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

3. Cost Containment – Regularly reviews department budget and makes proactive adjustments to operations to control and reduce costs. Where cost containment actions may affect customer service consults with City Manager prior to implementation. Promptly informs City Manager of potential budget concerns along with recommendations for remedial action. Monitors overtime and makes staff and operational adjustments to reduce overtime costs.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

4. Communications – Prepares timely and accurate oral and written reports as requested by the City Manager for communications to the City Council, the public and city staff. Initiates reports as necessary to communicate issues and concerns to the City Manager. Effectively and properly uses e-mail, telephone, meetings, memos and other methods of sharing information in a professional manner. Documents should be spell checked, proofed for errors and formatted to be legible for the intended use e.g. PowerPoint slides versus printed documents. Ensures that department employees are kept informed of significant city issues. Proactively engages the public to lean of concerns, as well as to

educate and inform on issues relevant to the community. Responds to media inquiries and uses social media within the framework of the City Manager’s public information procedures.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

5.Performance Management – Defines performance indicators and establishes performance measures for significant department operations using benchmark data and other criteria. The goal is to use performance metrics to determine how well a department is utilizing available resources to meet goals set by the City Manager.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

6.Teamwork – Works effectively across department lines and with outside agencies. Initiates teams where appropriate to investigate, analyze and address issues. Breaks down silos to enhance city operations through open communication and sharing resources.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

7.Leadership – Continually demonstrates leadership in department, community and profession. Sets an example for other to emulate in terms of professionalism, quality of work, positive attitude, teamwork, honesty, integrity and service. Develops leadership skills in subordinates.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

8.Staff Development – Provides training, counseling and mentoring of subordinates to assist them in defining and achieving career growth with the City. Seeks cost effective training opportunities to expand employee skills and capabilities.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

9.Safety – Leads safety effort at a department level to reduce city worker injuries and lost time accidents. Addresses safety issues promptly and ensures compliance with required use of personal protective equipment and safety procedures in the workplace. Promptly addresses safety issues for the public, especially on city owned or controlled property.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

10.Sustainability – Supports and advocates for energy and resource efficiency in city procurement, construction and operations. Reduces waste and enhances recycling at the department level. Minimizes the use of paper wherever possible.

4 Outstanding	3 Competent	2 Needs Improvement	1 Unsatisfactory
---------------	-------------	---------------------	------------------

Comments: Provide specific examples of performance related to this topic to support rating

Total Points _____

Average Score _____

City Manager

Date

Employee Comments:

Employee comments here

Employee

Date

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #11 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE AUBURN FIRE DEPARTMENT TO APPLY FOR A FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT (AFG) FOR FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT.

By Councilor Cuddy

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn Fire Department has an opportunity, through the FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant program (the “FEMA AFG”), to procure new Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) masks, mask mounted regulators and other safety equipment that are used in daily fire department operations as well as other hazardous incidents; and

WHEREAS, all of the foregoing equipment is NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) compliant and further enhances the safety of our firefighters; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Fire Department, is interested in applying for FEMA AFG funds to cover eligible equipment and training costs in the amount of approximately \$150,000; and

WHEREAS, the FEMA AFG application will, if awarded, cover up to 90% of the project costs with a 10% or \$15,000 match requirement from the City General Fund; and

WHEREAS, the annual City of Auburn Fire Department budget does not contain sufficient funds to replace the aforementioned equipment in a timely manner, therefore it is necessary to apply to the AFG grant program for funding assistance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn Fire Chief is authorized to execute any and all forms or applications necessary to complete the grant application;
2. That the Mayor, or authorized representative, upon notice of the funding award, is authorized to execute a FEMA AFG grant contract and any reimbursement forms or other necessary documents to complete the project;
3. That the City Comptroller’s Office is authorized and directed to create a city expense and revenue capital account to track project finances; and
4. This resolution takes effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #11 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #12 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE AUBURN FIRE DEPARTMENT TO APPLY FOR A FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT (AFG) FOR APPARATUS.

January 18, 2018

By Councilor Giannettino

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Fire Department has the opportunity to apply for funding through the FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant program (the “FEMA AFG”), which would replace the current 1989 PemFab rescue truck that has reached the end of its useful life; and

WHEREAS, this rescue truck has technical capabilities for hazardous materials rope rescue as well as ice and swift-water rescue; and

WHEREAS, this rescue truck will be NFPA (National Fire Protection Association) compliant and further enhance the ability to safely transport Firefighters to and from the scene of any emergency; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Fire Department, is interested in applying for FEMA AFG funding to cover the cost of \$750,000 for the purchase of replacement apparatus; and

WHEREAS, this FEMA AFG application will, if awarded, cover up to 90% of the technical rescue truck requiring the City of Auburn to match 10% or \$75,000 in general funds; and

WHEREAS, the current City of Auburn Fire Department budget does not contain sufficient funds to replace the technical rescue truck, so it is necessary to apply for funding assistance from the FEMA AFG program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn Fire Chief is authorized to execute any and all forms or applications necessary to complete the grant application;
2. That the Mayor, or authorized representative, upon notice of the funding award, is authorized to execute a FEMA AFG contract and any reimbursement forms or other necessary documents to complete the project;
3. That the City Comptroller’s Office is authorized and directed to create a city expense and revenue capital account to track project finances; and
4. This resolution takes effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #12 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #13 OF 2018

APPOINTING A MEMBER TO THE BOARD OF ASSESSMENT REVIEW

By Councilor McCormick

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, New York State Law requires that the City of Auburn maintain an Assessment Review Board by which members are appointed by the Mayor with confirmation by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a current member, Mark Stopyra, is serving a term of service that will terminate on January 31, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor is nominating Mark Stopyra, residing in Auburn, New York to be re-appointed to the Board of Assessment Review for a term of five (5) years commencing on February 1, 2018 and lasting through January 31, 2023; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council does approve the re-appointment of Mark Stopyra for a term of five (5) years to the Board of Assessment Review.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby appoint Mark Stopyra to be a member of the Board of Assessment Review for a term of five (5) years commencing on February 1, 2018 and lasting through January 31, 2023.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #13 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #14 OF 2018

**APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE HISTORIC
AND CULTURAL SITES COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF AUBURN**

By Councilor Giannettino

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the Historic and Cultural Sites Commission was originally established by Ordinance #1 of 2000 and said Ordinance set forth the legislative intent, purpose, powers and membership of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Historic and Cultural Sites Commission are appointed by the Mayor of the City of Auburn with the approval of the majority of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, there are four member vacancies due to the expiration of the members' previous terms; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council are desirous of re-appointing the following individuals to their positions for a term of three (3) years commencing effective January 1, 2018 and terminating December 31, 2020:

- Jesse Kline, at large commission member, representing the Auburn Downtown Business Improvement District;
- Maxine Alberici, at large commission member, representing the Community Preservation Committee;
- Diane Stankus, at large commission member, resident of the South Street National Historical District; and
- Susan Muldoon, at large commission member, representing the Auburn Enlarged City School District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn that Jesse Kline, Maxine Alberici, Diane Stankus and Susan Muldoon be re-appointed as members of the Historic and Cultural Sites Commission, and they are appointed for a term of three (3) years, effective January 1, 2018 and expiring December 31, 2020.

Second by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #14 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #15 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO A CONTRACT
WITH FINGER LAKES DOG PROTECTION AGENCY, INC.**

By Councilor McCormick

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, Finger Lakes Dog Protection Agency (“FLDPA”) has provided dog control services and enforced the laws and ordinances of the State of New York and the City of Auburn for many years; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has a contract with the FLDPA for the aforementioned services and enforcement, which expired on December 31, 2017, and the dog licensing and oversight of control services is the responsibility of the City Clerk’s office; and

WHEREAS, the City and FLDPA have renegotiated a one (1) year contract, effective on the 1st day of January, 2018, and ending on the 31st day of December, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement stabilizes the fees paid at the same rate that were paid during the calendar year 2017, with no increase and these services are essential in order to provide for the dog control requirements of the State law

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve an agreement with the Finger Lakes Dog Protection Agency, Inc. to provide dog control services and enforce the laws and ordinances of the State of New York and the City of Auburn at the same rate that was paid by the City to the Agency for the year 2017 and the Mayor is authorized to sign a new agreement with a one (1) year term commencing effective January 1, 2018 and expiring December 31, 2018.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #15 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #16 OF 2018

**AWARDING HADLEY EXHIBITS, INC. THE EXHIBIT CONSTRUCTION FOR
THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, on October 19, 2017, Auburn City Council approved Council Resolution #154 of 2017 in the amount of \$10 million of URI Program grant funds from Empire State Development to finance construction costs for the Equal Rights Heritage Center, previously known as the Auburn Cultural Heritage Center; and

WHEREAS, Council Resolution #148 of 2017 authorized the City Manager to advertise for construction bids for the Equal Rights Heritage Center and bids for exhibit construction were released on October 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, bids for the exhibit construction for the Equal Rights Heritage Center were opened on December 6, 2017 and the following bids were received:

Contract 1701-XCW Exhibition Work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Mystic Scenic Studios
Norwood, MA | \$ 832,562.00 |
| 2. Hadley Exhibits Inc.
Buffalo, NY | \$ 781,753.00 |
| 3. Mack Studios
Auburn, NY | \$ 789,737.89 |
| 4. Kubick Maltbie, Inc.
Mount Laurel, NJ | \$ 1,040,708.00 |

; and

WHEREAS, a bid analysis was completed by nArchitects and they have recommended awarding the bid to Hadley Exhibits Inc. of Buffalo, NY.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the bid for the construction of the Exhibits for the Equal Rights Heritage Center project to Hadley Exhibits Inc. in the amount of \$ 781,753.00 to be charged to Welcome Center Project capital account (#HA 1620 440 IM).

AND IT BE FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid and contract.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #16 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #17 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONTRACT FOR THE DESIGN OF A WELCOME CENTER**

By Councilor McCormick

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded 2016 EPF Grant #C1000920 from New York State Department of State for the design of a welcome center in Downtown Auburn, and, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution No. 39 of 2017, authorizing an agreement with nARCHITECTS for professional services for the design of a welcome center, and;

WHEREAS, said welcome center is now known as the Equal Rights Heritage Center, and additional professional design services beyond the original scope of this project were required as a result of the complexity of the exhibits, additional off-site improvements, and preparation of technical information for NYSERDA programs; and

WHEREAS, due to additional design services that were provided beyond the original scope of this project, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution No. 165 of 2017, authorizing Change Order No.1 to nARCHITECTS in the amount of \$113,042 for this project; and

WHEREAS, there are additional costs for the preparation and production of content pieces within the exhibition for the Equal Rights Heritage Center, and the City of Auburn now needs to authorize Change Order No. 2 to nARCHITECTS in the amount of \$117,930; and

WHEREAS, funding for the additional design services will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 2 to nARCHITECTS, authorizing the additional services for the exhibit design for the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$ 117,930, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #17 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #18 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH POPLI DESIGN GROUP TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SERVICES FOR THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER PROJECT

By Councilor Giannettino

January 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council adopted Council Resolution #154 of 2017, which authorized the acceptance of Upstate Revitalization Initiative funds from Empire State Development in the amount of \$10 million allowing the City to proceed with the construction and inspection phases of the Equal Rights Heritage Center Project; and,

WHEREAS, in December 2017 the Auburn City Council previously awarded four (4) construction contracts for this Project and it is necessary that the City procure construction administration and inspection services to provide professional assistance to City staff during the construction phase; and

WHEREAS, a request for Letters of Interest was released on December 5, 2017 with the City receiving three (3) responses from engineering firms of which Popli Design Group was selected as the top qualified firm to provide construction administration and inspection services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary that Popli Design Group be awarded the contract for the construction administration and inspection services portion of the Equal Rights Heritage Center project in an amount not to exceed \$482,200.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award a contract to Popli Design Group for the construction administration and inspection services portion of the Equal Rights Heritage Center project in an amount not to exceed \$482,200; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized to sign the agreement and all other documents relating to the agreement on behalf of the City of Auburn; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the construction administration and inspection services in the amount of \$482,200 is to be charged to the Welcome Center Project capital account #HA1620-440-IM.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of January, 2018, including the Council Resolution #18 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of January, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

City of Auburn, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #19 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Carabajal

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed mid-year review of the operating budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the rest of fiscal 2017-18 as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #19 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

City of Auburn, New York

Attachment A

<u>Amount</u>	<u>Account to</u>		<u>Account from</u>		<u>Reason</u>
\$ 10,000.00	A5142.150	Snow Plowing - Salaries	A1990.455	Contingency	To provide for additional funding for snow plowing overtime and additional salt due to the weekend / overnight storms so far this fiscal year.
\$ 765.00	A5142.811	Snow Plowing - FICA	A1990.455	Contingency	
\$ 12,000.00	A5142.412	Snow Plowing - Op. Supplies	A1620.130	Buildings - PT Wages	
\$ 5,000.00	A5142.412	Snow Plowing - Op. Supplies	A3310.250	Street Lights - Other Equip.	
\$ 3,000.00	A5142.412	Snow Plowing - Op. Supplies	A7110.412	Parks - Op. Supplies	
\$ 3,200.00	A1355.451	Assessor - Other Equipment	A1355.150	Assessor - OT	To provide funding for a consultant to help finish the reassessment on time.
\$ 6,000.00	A3620.220	Codes - Other Equipment	A3620.440	Codes - Services	To purchase taller five drawer file cabinets as there is no space for new files cabinets in the office.
\$ 15,000.00	A1420.451	Corp Counsel - Consulting Fees	A1990.455	Contingency	To fund unexpected legal costs associated with petitioning the PSC with regard to the N. Division St. Hydro and Tax Assessment Cases.

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #20 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING FUNDING FOR DESIGN SERVICES FOR A
SMALL TRANSFER (CONVENIENCE) STATION UPON
CLOSURE OF THE CITY LANDFILL**

By Councilor Carabajal

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City Landfill has an expected life of three to four years past the date of this resolution; and,

WHEREAS, City Staff presented various options to the City Council in December 2017 and January 2018 regarding options for the future of the Landfill site and have made the recommendation that the best option is that of a small registered, but un-permitted transfer station; and,

WHEREAS, a small transfer station was determined to provide the most economical solution, while still providing services to the residents of the City of Auburn and the residents of the surrounding Towns; and,

WHEREAS, projections show that a small transfer station can be financially self-sufficient, without the need for commercial tonnage; and,

WHEREAS, to ensure sufficient time for design, the City now desires to fund design services in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 through the use of fund balance from the Landfill Fund; and,

WHEREAS, the City requests approval to issue a request for proposal for design services for a small transfer station at the City of Auburn Landfill.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council authorizes the issuance of a request for proposal for design services for a small transfer station at the City of Auburn Landfill to be charged to Solid-Waste Administration Consulting Fees (AL8160.451) funded through use of fund balance in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #20 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #21 of 2018

AUTHORIZING A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE SCHEDULED FOR THE REPEAL AND REPLACEMENT OF CHAPTER 305 OF THE AUBURN CITY CODE ENTITLED “ZONING”

By Councilor McCormick

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, General City Law, Article 5-A, §83 requires that a public hearing be held prior to the repeal and replacing of Chapter 305 of the Auburn City Code, entitled “Zoning.”

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby authorize that a Public Hearing be scheduled for the 8th day of February 2018, at 6:00 pm in City Council Chambers, 1st floor, Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York concerning the repeal and replacing of the Chapter 305 of the Auburn City Code, entitled “Zoning.”

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise notice of this public hearing in the official newspaper of the City of Auburn in accordance with the governing State and local requirements.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #21 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #22 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE
2018-2019 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ACTION PLAN**

By Councilor Cuddy

February 1, 2018

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby authorize that a Public Hearing be held before the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, on the 8th day of February 2018 at 6:00pm at City Council Chambers, 1st floor, Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York concerning the 2018-2019 Community Development Block Grant Annual Action Plan.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise this resolution in the official newspaper of the City of Auburn in accordance with the governing State and local requirements.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #22 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #23 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE FUNDING OF ALL CONSTRUCTION PHASES FOR THE
OWASCO RIVER GREENWAY TRAIL PROJECT- PIN 395051**

By Councilor Carabajal

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, a Project to construct the Owasco River Greenway Trail in the City of Auburn, P.I.N. 395051 (the “Project”) is currently funded under the US FHWA Transportation Enhancement Program (TEP), and the US HUD Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program; and,

WHEREAS, by Agreement Resolution #2 of 2016 the City of Auburn entered into an agreement with NYS Department of Transportation to proceed with the bidding, construction and inspection phases of the Owasco River Greenway Trail Project; and

WHEREAS, the NYS Department of Transportation Schedule A for this Project has since been amended to reflect the construction and inspection bid costs for a total Project cost of \$2,236,550; and

WHEREAS, the NYS Department of Transportation is requesting the City of Auburn to advance the above Project by making a commitment of 100% of the first instance payments of the total project costs in the amount of \$2,236,550 for all Construction and Inspection phases for the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes payment in the first instance of 100% of the federal and non-federal share of the costs of Construction and Inspection work for the Project or portions thereof; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City’s required local match of \$914,950 be made available from the Owasco River Trail Project Capital Account (#HA 8020 440 GM) to cover the cost of participation in the above Phases of the Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event the full Federal- and non-Federal share costs of the project exceeds the amount appropriated above, the City of Auburn City Council shall convene as soon as possible to appropriate said excess amount immediately upon notification by the New York State Department of Transportation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a certified copy of this resolution be filed with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation by attaching it to any necessary agreement in connection with the Project; and,

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #23 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #24 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #2 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION
CONTRACT FOR THE NORTH DIVISION STREET DAM HYDRO FACILITY
PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, on August 4, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #114 of 2016, which authorized the contract for construction inspection services for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project to C&S Engineers in the amount of \$260,000; and

WHEREAS, on September 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #132 of 2017, which authorized Change Order #1 to this contract in the amount of \$110,000; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order #2 is necessary to compensate the consultant for the additional construction inspection services needed since this contract has been extended beyond its original anticipated completion date and the contractor is working more hours per week than was originally planned due to unforeseen conditions encountered.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Change Order #2, in the amount of \$165,133 to C&S Engineers for additional construction inspection services needed for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$165,133 is to be charged to the N. Division St. Hydro Account ED 8292.440.HY

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #24 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #25 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND DESIGN CONTRACT FOR THE NORTH DIVISION STREET DAM HYDRO FACILITY PROJECT

By Councilor McCormick

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, on September 17, 2015, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #105 of 2015, which authorized the contract for professional engineering and design services for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project to C&S Engineers in the amount of \$329,520; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order #1 is necessary to compensate the consultant for the re-design due to extra excavation and water mitigation design in the pit, design of south wall elevation 0 to -17.4', design of concrete walls in the power house, redesign of power channel decking support system, and struts and vortex breaker design.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Change Order #1, in the amount of \$49,584 to C&S Engineers for additional professional engineering design services needed for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$49,584 is to be charged to the N. Division St. Hydro Account ED 8292.440.HY

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #25 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #26 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT FOR THE NORTH DIVISION STREET DAM HYDRO FACILITY PROJECT

By Councilor Cuddy

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #35 of 2017, which awarded bid for electrical construction for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project to J&E Electric Inc. in the amount of \$272,500; and

WHEREAS, Change Order #1 is now necessary in order to compensate the contractor in the amount of \$15,285.09, due for the expedited extended hours and weekend overtime required to complete the Project by the end of December.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Change Order #1, in the amount of \$15,285.09 to J&E Electric for additional electrical construction needed for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of this Resolution in the amount of \$15,285.09 is to be charged to the N. Division St. Hydro Account ED 8292.440.HY

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #26 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #27 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #3 FOR THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE NORTH DIVISION STREET DAM HYDRO FACILITY PROJECT

By Councilor McCormick

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, on July 7, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution #95 of 2016, which authorized the contract for general construction for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project to BVR Construction in the amount of \$603,553; and

WHEREAS, on August 18, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Change Order Resolution #125 of 2016, which authorized Change Order #1 to this contract in the amount of \$199,500 for work to be done at Mill St. Dam; and

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Change Order Resolution #143 of 2016, which authorized Change Order #2 to this contract in the amount of \$379,924 for additional work at N. Division St. Hydro; and

WHEREAS, this Change Order #3 in the amount of \$22,000 is necessary to compensate the contractor for three final items needed to close out the contract. These items include the following:

- 1) Installation of a platform outside of the powerhouse to allow safe access to the lower tailrace gate. Total lump sum cost: \$10,600
- 2) Installation of a mezzanine platform approximately 7 feet below the generator frame to access the turbine shaft and packing gland. Total lump sum cost: \$8,000
- 3) Providing ladder cages within the powerhouse that is required for employee safety. Total lump sum cost: \$3,400.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Change Order #3, in the amount of \$22,000 to BVR Construction for additional construction work needed for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$22,000 is to be charged to the N. Division St. Hydro Account ED 8292.440.HY

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #27 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #28 OF 2018

APPOINTING A MEMBER OF THE AUBURN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

By Councilor Carabajal

February 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has created the Auburn Human Rights Commission pursuant to the General Municipal Law of the State of New York; and

WHEREAS, there currently exists a vacancy for one commissioner position and it is the recommendation of the Human Rights Commission that the following person, whom is a resident of the City of Auburn, shall be appointed as a member of the Commission for a term of three (3) years, namely:

Freddie Wilson III

; and

WHEREAS, the member shall serve for a term of three (3) years beginning immediately upon approval of this Appointment Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following person is hereby appointed as member of the Auburn Human Rights Commission for a term of three (3) years, namely:

Freddie Wilson III

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said appointment is to become effective immediately upon approval of this Appointment Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #28 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #29 OF 2018

**URGING AUBURN'S STATE REPRESENTATIVES TO SUPPORT CERTAIN ITEMS IN
THE 2018-2019 NEW YORK STATE BUDGET**

By Councilor McCormick

February 8, 2018

WHEREAS, On January 2018 Governor Andrew Cuomo released his proposed 2018-2019 Executive Budget for the State of New York;

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn relies on revenues received from the State for its annual general fund budget and many infrastructure and capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, the members of the City Council have identified items of interest to the City pertaining to the proposed Executive State Budget; and

WHEREAS, the members of City Council urge our State representatives to consider the following items:

- Support the Governor's proposal to use resources from the Clean Water Infrastructure Act and the Environmental Protection Fund to implement a \$65 million initiative to combat harmful algal blooms in Upstate New York water bodies including Owasco Lake, and
- Support the Governor's several proposals to address the opioid crisis faced throughout the State, and
- Support with obtaining funds to allocate towards the annual operations of the new Equal Rights Heritage Center, and
- Support with increasing the City of Auburn's Aid & Incentive to Municipalities (AIM) funding, and
- Support with increasing the reimbursement for maintenance of state arterial roads, and
- Support funding of the CHIPS, PAVE NY and BRIDGE NY programs, and
- Support a third round of the Downtown Revitalization Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City Council of the City of Auburn expresses its strong support for the above listed items pertaining to the 2018-2019 New York State Budget; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT the City Clerk send a certified copy of this resolution to Senator John DeFrancisco, Senator Pamela Helming and Assemblyman Gary Finch.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

City of Auburn, New York

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

SEQR RESOLUTION #30 of 2018

**DECLARING INTENT TO ACT AS LEAD AGENCY FOR THE COURT STREET
PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT**

By Councilor Carabajal

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, intends to expand the City-owned parking lot located at Court Street, Auburn, New York; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project site, is located at Court Street, Auburn NY 13021, and is adjacent to the South Street National Register Historic District, thereby designating the project a *Type I Action*; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (the “SEQR Act”) and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, being 6 NYCRR Part 617, as amended (the “Regulations”), the City desires to comply with the SEQR Act and the Regulations and will be required to review the above *Type I Action*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby declare itself Lead Agency for the purposes of completing an Environmental Assessment Review for the Court Street Parking Lot Expansion Project in accordance with the SEQR Act.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #30 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #31 OF 2018
APPROVING THE SUBMISSION OF THE 2018-2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN
FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM**

By Councilor McCormick

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, The City of Auburn is an Entitlement Community for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and is required to submit a Five Year Consolidated Plan with an annual statement of objectives and uses of the CDBG Entitlement Program funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has prepared the 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan outlining the community development activities, objectives and budget for use of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has held public meetings to solicit participation and input into the preparation of the proposed Annual Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, The City of Auburn Planning Board held a Public Hearing in Council Chambers on November 8, 2017 and the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York held a Public Hearing on February 8, 2018 during the Public Comment period; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn published the Notice of the Annual Action Plan on January 12, 2018 to start the local comment period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan is hereby approved;
2. That the Mayor, or other named designee, is hereby authorized to sign the Application for Federal Assistance and submit the 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the CDBG entitlement grant to complete the objectives of the 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan;
3. That the Mayor, or other named designee, is hereby authorized and directed to sign the Funding Approval / Agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development necessary to further the objectives of the 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan and all related subrecipient and other agreements necessary to further the objectives of the Annual Action Plan; and
4. That the City Comptroller's Office is hereby authorized to recognize grant revenue and appropriate funding into the correct departmental budget.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #31 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #32 of 2018

AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT SUPPORTING THE OWASCO LAKE WATERSHED MANAGEMENT COUNCIL, INC. AND ITS ASSUMPTION OF FULL ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE OWASCO LAKE WATERSHED INSPECTION PROGRAM

By Councilor McCormick

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn, the Town of Owasco and the County of Cayuga, are responsible for providing clean public water from Owasco Lake to approximately forty-five thousand water users within Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Town of Owasco are responsible, under the New York State Public Health Law Section 1100, and 10 NYCRR, Section 104.1, for inspecting and reporting compliance with the Owasco Lake Watershed Rules & Regulations; and

WHEREAS, the County of Cayuga is responsible, under the Public Health Law, Section 225, and 10 NYCRR, Section 5-1.10, for testing, monitoring and reporting on the quality of the drinking water provided by the City of Auburn and the Town of Owasco; and

WHEREAS, on January 1, 2011, in furtherance of the Owasco Lake Watershed Rules and Regulations, the City of Auburn, the Town of Owasco, the County of Cayuga, and the Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District, entered into an agreement for the purpose of supporting the Owasco Lake Watershed Inspection Program (the “Program”), until such time as the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc. (the “Management Council”) was able to assume full and ongoing administration of the Program; and

WHEREAS, on August 15, 2017, the Management Council, by its Board of Directors, approved a Board Resolution, confirming the Board’s determination that the Management Council is ready, willing and able to assume full administration of the Program, and that doing so will be in the best interest of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the primary purpose of the Management Council is to monitor and inspect Owasco Lake and its Watershed and any activities and circumstances that may impact the quality and general health of the waters of Owasco Lake or the water resources of the Owasco Lake Watershed; and

WHEREAS, the Management Council has established a standing Watershed Inspection Committee (the “Committee”) to oversee and manage the operation and implementation of the Program, which is comprised of representatives from the City of Auburn, Town of Owasco and Cayuga County; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn wishes to support the proposed transition of the Program to the Management Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council hereby expresses its appreciation and thanks to the Cayuga County Soil & Water Conservation District Board of Directors, Executive Director, and staff for the administrative support provided to the Program during its formative years, during which time the Management Council built its organizational and operational capacity to assume the full administrative responsibility and oversight for the Program; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council hereby requests termination of the existing Agreement, dated January 1, 2011; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council hereby conditionally approves an Agreement, attached and made a part of this Resolution, by and between the City of Auburn, the Town of Owasco, the County of Cayuga and the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc., conditional upon the amendment of the Bylaws of the Management Council to reflect the appointment of an additional City representative, who shall act as a voting member of the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council standing Watershed Inspection Committee, and who shall be a high-level City employee; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, or his named designee, upon the satisfaction of the condition stated herein, to execute the proposed Agreement, together with any and all documents necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #32 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #33 OF 2018

**ACCEPTING A GRANT FROM NYS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH FOR
THE LEAD SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM**

By Councilor Cuddy

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, New York State’s Clean Water Infrastructure Act of 2017 authorized the availability of statewide funding assistance for the replacement of drinking water lead service lines to further childhood lead prevention efforts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn submitted an application to New York State Department of Health for the replacement of lead service lines within the City’s water distribution system because it recognizes the importance of providing access to clean drinking water and reducing lead exposure to children; and

WHEREAS, on December 11, 2017, the City of Auburn received notice of a Lead Service Line Replacement Program grant award in the amount of \$698,134.00 with the program to begin March 1, 2018, for a period of two years; and

WHEREAS, upon receiving the Master Agreement for the Lead Service Line Replacement Program, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept the grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith prior to commencing the program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Master Agreement and all necessary documents with New York State Department of Health for the administration, engineering and construction costs associated with the Lead Service Line Replacement Program in the amount of \$698,134.00 to be charged to the project capital account (HF 8340 440 JE) with revenue to be recognized into the Lead Service Line Replacement State Aid Account (HF99.359.JE).

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #33 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #34 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE FUNDING OF ALL PHASES FOR THE NORTH DIVISION
STREET BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT- PIN 375548**

By Councilor Giannettino

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, a Project to reconstruct the North Division Street Bridge in the City of Auburn, P.I.N. 374458 (the “Project”) is currently funded under Title 23 US Code, as amended and the Locally Administered Federal Aid Program (LAFAP); and,

WHEREAS, Resolution #24 of 2017 authorized the City of Auburn to enter into an agreement with NYS Department of Transportation to proceed with the bidding, construction and inspection phases for the North Division Street Bridge Replacement Project; and

WHEREAS, the NYS Department of Transportation Schedule A for this Project has since been amended to reflect the engineer’s estimate for all project phases including design, ROW incidentals and acquisition, construction, construction administration and inspection as well as improvements to the Finger Lakes Railway crossing for a total Project cost of \$6,338,000; and

WHEREAS, the NYS Department of Transportation is requesting the City of Auburn to advance the above Project by making a commitment of 100% of the first instance payments of the total project costs in the amount up to \$6,500,000 for all Phases as well as possible field change orders related to bridges and railroad crossings.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes payment in the first instance of 100% of the federal and non-federal share of the costs for all Project phases including design, ROW incidentals and acquisition, construction, construction administration and inspection as well as improvements to the Finger Lakes Railway crossing or portions thereof; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City’s required local match of \$30,190 be made available from the North Division Street Bridge Capital Account (#HA 5110 440 HM) to cover the cost of participation in the above Phases of the Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that in the event the full Federal- and non-Federal share costs of the project exceeds the amount appropriated above, the City of Auburn City Council shall convene as soon as possible to appropriate said excess amount immediately upon notification by the New York State Department of Transportation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a certified copy of this resolution be filed with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation by attaching it to any necessary agreement in connection with the Project; and,

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #34 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #35 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SERVICES CONTRACT FOR
THE NORTH DIVISION STREET BRIDGE PROJECT - PIN 375548**

By Councilor Cuddy

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council did, by Agreement Resolution #24 of 2017, authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement with New York State Department of Transportation to proceed with the North Division Street Bridge Replacement Project (PIN 3755.48) phases for Right-Of-Way, Construction and Construction Inspection Services; and,

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018 the Auburn City Council authorized payment in the first instance of 100% of the federal and non-federal share of the Project for a total cost up to \$6,500,000; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary in furtherance of this Project that a professional engineering firm be awarded a contract for the Construction Inspection services portion of the Project to Popli Design Group in an amount not to exceed \$725,000; and

WHEREAS, Popli Design Group is qualified to perform the Construction Inspection services with the contractual agreement being contingent upon the approval of the New York State Department of Transportation; and

WEREAS, it is necessary that Popli Design Group be awarded the contract for the Construction Inspection services portion of the North Division Street Bridge Project in an amount not to exceed \$725,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve an award to Popli Design Group for construction inspection services for the North Division Street Bridge Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed \$725,000 and said agreement is contingent upon the approval of the New York State Department of Transportation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOVLED, that the cost of the construction inspection services contract is to be charged to the North Division Street Bridge capital account #HA5110.440 HM.; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn be and is authorized to execute all necessary agreements, certifications, and reimbursement requests for Federal Aid/ and/ or New York State Marchiselli Aid/ and/ or NYS Bridge NY Aid with the New York State Department of Transportation in connection with the advancement or approval of the Project and providing for the administration of the Project and the municipality's first-instance funding of Project costs and permanent funding of the local share of Federal-aid and State-aid-eligible Project costs and all Project costs within appropriations therefore that are not so eligible; and,

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a certified copy of this resolution be filed with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation by attaching it to any necessary agreement in connection with the Project; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #35 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #36 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE CITY TO APPLY FOR THE 2018 GRANT ENTITLED
“IMPROVING CRIMINAL JUSTICE RESPONSES TO SEXUAL ASSAULT,
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE AND STALKING GRANT PROGRAM”**

By Councilor Carabajal

February 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn New York Police Department desires to be an anti-domestic violence/pro-arrest police agency by reducing the likelihood of escalation of domestic violence, as well as combating Sexual Assault; and

WHEREAS, U.S. Department of Justice Office (US DOJ) through the Office of Violence Against Women has released funding in the form of a competitive grant which is due for submission by February 27, 2018, entitled “Improving Criminal Justice Responses to Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking Grant Program”; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn Police Department, in collaboration with the Cayuga Seneca Community Action Agency (CSCAA), and the Cayuga County Sheriff’s Office (CCSO), it has been recommended that the City pursue funding through this grant opportunity to be used towards funding of Auburn Police overtime while delivering the domestic violence follow-up program; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Police Department has a large amount of domestic violence investigations, and would like to invest additional time and resources in the prevention, arrest and conviction of those who perpetrate domestic violence as well as sexual assault; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn will act as the lead applicant and will submit the grant application and request the maximum award of \$450,000.00, of which the City would receive \$30,000/year for three years totaling approximately \$90,000.00 in funding to be used towards the added efforts of supervision through the domestic violence follow-up initiative as well as the remaining funding to be granted to our partner agencies in order to strengthen programming, training and advocacy;

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and its partners intend to submit a grant application to the US DOJ OVW for funding a domestic violence follow-up initiative program in the amount up to \$450,000 and authorization is needed to submit the application request.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the Mayor, or other appointed designee, is authorized to submit all documents, in partnership with Cayuga Seneca Community Action Agency and Cayuga County Sheriff’s Department, required for submission of the 2018 Grant application entitled “Improving Criminal Justice Responses to Sexual Assault, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking Grant Program” on or before the submittal date of February 27, 2018; and

City of Auburn, New York

2. That, upon award notification, that the Mayor, or other appointed designee, is authorized to execute the Grant agreement and submit any and all documentation necessary for the Grant; and

3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to receive and appropriate grant funding into the appropriate departmental accounts; and

4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of February, 2018, including the Council Resolution #36 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 15th day of February, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**SEQR RESOLUTION #37 of 2018
ISSUING A NEGATIVE DECLARATION
FOR THE COURT STREET PARKING LOT EXPANSION PROJECT**

By Councilor Giannettino

March 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn intends to update and expand its current 21-space parking lot located at Court Street in downtown Auburn, New York, to a total of 42 parking spaces, which will impact less than one-half an acre of land; and

WHEREAS, the expansion of this Court Street parking lot (the “Project”) will offset the loss of parking at 25 South Street and, also, alleviate outstanding storm water management issues impacting the City’s parking lot as well as surrounding parking areas owned by Cayuga County and individual residents; and

WHEREAS, the Court Street parking lot is situated adjacent to the Historical District and, therefore, the Project was determined to be a Type 1 Action pursuant to Article 8 of the New York Environmental Conservation Law and Title 6 of the New York Code of Rules and Regulations, Park 617, known as the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) (collectively, the “Regulations”); and

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed SEQRA Resolution No. 30, declaring itself Lead Agency under the Regulations; and

WHEREAS, the City has completed a Full Environmental Assessment Review for the Project in compliance the Regulations; and

WHEREAS, said review has resulted in a reasoned determination that the proposed action will NOT result in any large and important impact(s) and, therefore, is one which will not have a significant negative impact on the environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, that a **NEGATIVE DECLARATION** for the proposed Court Street Parking Lot Expansion Project be issued in full compliance with the New York State Environmental Conservation Law and the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #37 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #38 OF 2018

APPOINTING A MEMBER TO THE AUBURN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

By Mayor Quill

March 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has created the Auburn Human Rights Commission pursuant to New York General Municipal Law, Article 12-D, Section 239-O; and

WHEREAS, there currently exists a vacancy for one commissioner position and it is the recommendation of the Human Rights Commission that the following person, whom is a resident of the City of Auburn, shall be appointed as a member of the Commission for a term of three (3) years, namely:

Pastor Patrick D. Heery

; and

WHEREAS, the member shall serve for a term of three (3) years beginning immediately upon approval of this Appointment Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the following person is hereby appointed as member of the Auburn Human Rights Commission for a term of three (3) years, namely:

Pastor Patrick D. Heery

; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said appointment is to become effective immediately upon approval of this Appointment Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #38 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #39 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 TO THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER

By Councilor Carabajal

March 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded a 2017 URI Program grant from New York State Empire State Development for the construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “Project”) in Downtown Auburn; and,

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution No. 180 of 2017, authorizing a contract with J & E Electric Inc. for electrical work for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, additional electrical work beyond the original scope of this Project has been identified and is associated with the building security system equipment; and,

WHEREAS, due to additional electrical work that is being proposed, the City of Auburn needs to authorize Change Order No.1 to J & E Electric Inc. in the amount of \$37,550.85 for this Project; and,

WHEREAS, funding for the additional electrical work will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 1 to J & E Electric Inc. of Auburn, NY, authorizing the additional electrical work of the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$37,550.85, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 1st day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #39 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #40 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF A CIVIL LAWSUIT, SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC v. CITY OF AUBURN

By Councilor Cuddy

March 1, 2018

WHEREAS, Safety Kleen Systems Inc., (“Safety Kleen”) has provided the City of Auburn, New York (the “City”) with the service of removing and disposing of spent oil generated at the City landfill since before 2009; and,

WHEREAS, on June 25, 2009, a Safety Kleen employee removed spent oil from the City landfill, which was later tested and claimed to have been contaminated with Polychlorinated biphenyls (“PCBs”); and,

WHEREAS, Safety Kleen claimed that the contaminated oil originated from the City’s landfill and, thereafter, invoiced the City for the testing, transportation and disposal of the oil in the amount of \$77, 897; and,

WHEREAS, on August 26, 2013, Safety Kleen commenced proceedings seeking damages in the amount of \$77,897 from the City under the theories of breach of contract and negligence; and,

WHEREAS, after years of litigation, the parties to this action have agreed that a settlement in the amount of \$30,000 would be in the best interests of all parties and would avoid further litigation expense.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the Office of Corporation Counsel to accept and duly execute a settlement agreement with the attorneys for Safety Kleen, Relin, Goldstein & Crane, LLP, which states that payment in the amount of \$30,000 shall be made in full settlement of all claims made by Safety Kleen against the City of Auburn with regard to the pending civil action; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that payment of the settlement amount stated herein shall be remitted from the Judgments and Settlement Account No. A1930.453.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #40 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of March, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #41 of 2018
CHANGING THE COUNCIL MEETING SCHEDULE DUE TO THE EASTER
HOLIDAY**

By Councilor Cuddy

March 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council meets on the first four Thursdays of each month beginning at 6:00 p.m. at Memorial City Hall, 24 South Street, Auburn, New York; and

WHEREAS, the regular City Council meeting scheduled for Thursday, March 29, 2018 is the fifth Thursday of March, is Holy Thursday and the City will be closed for business the following day due to the Good Friday holiday; and

WHEREAS, due to the Easter holidays the Council is desirous of canceling the March 29, 2018 Council meeting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby cancel the Council meeting scheduled for Thursday, March 29, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk shall notify the public of the change in the meeting dates as set forth herein.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Absent
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	x		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #41 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

SEQRA RESOLUTION #42 OF 2018

**DETERMINING THAT PROPOSED ACTIONS
ARE TYPE II ACTIONS FOR PURPOSES OF
THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT**

March 15, 2018

By: Councilor Giannettino

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Auburn, New York (the "City") is considering undertaking the construction and reconstruction of improvements to the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant and sewer system including, but not limited to, the replacement of the City's ultraviolet disinfection system at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, the acquisition and installation of original furnishings, equipment, machinery or apparatus required, costs of surveys, maps, plans and environmental, engineering, feasibility and other design studies (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to comply with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, being at 6 NYCRR Part 617, as amended (the "Regulations"), with respect to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project is determined to be a Type II Action, pursuant to SEQRA and 6 NYCRR §617(c)(2), since it will entail the "replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in-kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building or fire codes," and, therefore, no further review is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of New York that:

1. Pursuant to 6 NYCRR § 617.5(c)(2), the Project constitutes a "Type II Action" under SEQRA and no further action is required pursuant to SEQRA and the Regulations; and
2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, Charles Mason, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “City Council”) held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Ordinance contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the same is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the full City Council consists of five (5) members; that four (4) members of the City Council were present at such meeting; and that four (4) of such members voted in favor of the above Ordinance.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that (i) all members of the City Council had due notice of the meeting, (ii) pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (Open Meetings Law), such meeting was open to the general public, and due notice of the time and place of such meeting was duly given in accordance with Article 7 of the Public Officers Law, and (iii) the meeting was in all respects duly held.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

(SEAL)

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #43 of 2018

**APPROVING FREEDOM RECREATIONAL SERVICES TO USE THE FACILITIES
AT CASEY PARK FOR FREEDOM CAMP 2018**

By Councilor Carabajal

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, for the past 37 years Freedom Recreational Services has provided the Freedom Camp summer program for developmentally disabled and handicapped individuals at the Casey Park Recreational Facility; and

WHEREAS, Freedom Camp has successfully provided an opportunity for young people to enjoy recreational programs during the summer months; and

WHEREAS, for the summer of 2018, Freedom Recreational Services is requesting the use of Casey Park Recreational Facility from July 2nd through August 3rd during the program times from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., and that all fees associated with this use be waived; and

WHEREAS, Freedom Recreational Services will provide requisite insurance coverage to the City and coordinate its activities with the City Administration and the Department of Public Works Parks Department; and

WHEREAS, the City Council must approve the requested use of the Casey Park Facility and a waiver the fees for the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby grant permission to Freedom Recreational Services to conduct Freedom Camp at the Casey Park Recreational Facility for the purpose of providing a summer program to children with special needs, from July 2, 2018, through August 3, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any and all fees imposed for the use of Casey Park Recreational Facility by Freedom Recreational Services for Freedom Camp are hereby waived.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #43 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #44 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE
2017-2018 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT ACTION PLAN
AMENDMENTS**

By Councilor Cuddy

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the Office of Planning and Economic Development is preparing the Proposed 2017-2018 Action Plan Amendments for the use of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds; and

WHEREAS, the proposed 2017-2018 Action Plan Amendments are based upon public comments received throughout the year, analysis of Census data, and local needs assessments; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City of Auburn CDBG Citizen Participation Plan, any substantial change to an Annual Action Plan must include an amendment to the Action Plan and offer the public the opportunity to comment on the amended priorities, goals, objectives, and use of the CDBG funds that are being proposed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby authorize that a Public Hearing be held before the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, on the 22nd day of March 2018 at 6:00 pm at City Council Chambers, 1st floor, Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York concerning the 2017-2018 Community Development Block Grant Action Plan Amendments; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise this resolution in the official newspaper of the City of Auburn in accordance with the governing State and local requirements.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #44 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**AWARD RESOLUTION #45 OF 2018
AWARDING A BID FOR THE 2018 LANDFILL #2 STAGE III PARTIAL CLOSURE**

By Councilor Carabajal

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, during October and November 2017, preparations were successfully completed in preparation for final partial closure of Landfill No.2; and

WHEREAS, this area is now ready for final closure in accordance with the DEC approved Site Work Plan and Implementation Schedule submitted on June 16, 2017, and

WHEREAS, on February 2, 2018, the City advertised for competitive bids; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2018, bids were opened for the 2018 Landfill No.2 Stage III Partial Closure and the following bids were received:

- | | |
|--|----------------|
| 1. Gorick Construction Company, Inc.
27 track Drive
Binghamton, New York 13904 | \$1,686,000.00 |
| 2. Zoladz Construction Company, Inc.
13600 Railroad Street, PO Box 157
Alden, New York 14004 | \$1,731,000.00 |
| 3. The Environmental Service Group (NY), Inc.
5835 Route 5
Herkimer, New York 13350 | \$1,746,500.00 |
| 4. Marcy Excavation Services, LLC
5835 Route 5
Herkimer, New York 13350 | \$1,787,115.00 |

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the 2018 Landfill No.2 Stage III Partial Closure to the lowest responsible bidder, Gorick Construction Company, Inc. of Binghamton, New York, which has submitted the low bid of \$1,686,000, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to reallocate post-closure costs to the closure cost account to ensure sufficient funding, and

WHEREAS, the reallocation of funding does not increase the overall Solid Waste budget.

City of Auburn, New York

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the 2018 Landfill No.2 Stage III Partial Closure to Gorick Construction Company of Binghamton, New York, the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$1,686,000; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of this award shall be charged to the Landfill Closure Account (AL8167.551) and funded through use of fund balance.

Seconded by Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #45 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #46 OF 2018

**APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE PUBLIC ART COMMISSION
OF THE CITY OF AUBURN**

By Councilor Carabajal

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the Public Art Commission was originally established by Ordinance #5 of 2017, and said Ordinance set forth the legislative intent, purpose, powers and membership of the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the members of the Public Art Commission are appointed by the Mayor of the City of Auburn with the approval of the majority of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council are desirous of appointing the following individuals to their positions for a term of two (2) years effective immediately and terminating December 31, 2019:

- Tom Hussey, representing professional artists;
- Lynn Stillman, representing a citizen knowledgeable in the field of Public Arts, education or community affairs; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council are desirous of appointing the following individuals to their positions for a term of three (3) years effective immediately and terminating December 31, 2020:

- Devon Roblee, representing professional artists;
- Sue Waby, representing a citizen knowledge in the real estate and development community; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council are desirous of appointing the following individual to the position for a term of four (4) years effective immediately and terminating December 31, 2021:

- Steve Gamba, an at large commission member.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn that Tom Hussey, Lynn Stillman, Devon Roblee, Sue Waby and Steve Gamba be appointed as members of the Public Art Commission, and that they are appointed for terms as outlined herein.

Seconded By Councilor Cuddy

City of Auburn, New York

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #46 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #47 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH THE NYS ENERGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (NYSERDA) FOR THE CLEAN ENERGY COMMUNITIES PROGRAM

By Councilor Carabajal

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded Clean Energy Communities Designation through the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) by completing four required High Impact Action Items, including Benchmarking, Solarize, Unified Solar Permit and Clean Fleets; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn submitted an application to the NYSEDA Clean Energy Communities Program for a portion of the costs to install a closed loop geothermal system at the Equal Rights Heritage Center; and

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2018, the City of Auburn received notice of a Clean Energy Communities Program grant award in the amount of \$50,000; and

WHEREAS, upon receiving the Grant Agreement for the Clean Energy Communities Program, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept the grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith prior to commencing the program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. The City Council does hereby authorize and the Mayor to sign the Grant Agreement with the New York State Energy Research and Development Authority (NYSERDA) to complete the objectives of the Clean Energy Communities Program, and all related documents necessary to further the objectives of the program; and
2. The City Council does hereby authorize the City Comptroller's Office to recognize grant revenue and appropriate funding into the correct departmental budget.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #47 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #48 of 2018

**AUTHORIZING A TRADE-IN OF SURPLUS PROPERTY WITH CAYUGA COUNTY
PURSUANT TO THE 2018 CITY OF AUBURN PROCUREMENT AND SUPLUS
POLICY**

By Councilor Giannettino

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, The City of Auburn owns a 2001 Ford F-350 pick-up chassis with a rescue body, VIN # 1FDSX35F21EC24406, valued between \$7,000 and \$9,000 according to Kelly Blue Book, which was utilized and maintained by the City of Auburn Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, this City truck has been phased out of City of Auburn Fire Department operations and has been determined to be surplus property; and

WHEREAS, County of Cayuga owns and operates a 2003 Haulmark 8 foot x 20 foot enclosed dual axle trailer, VIN # 16HGB20203P032715, valued at approximately of \$5,000, and a 1998 Cargo Mate 5 foot x 8 foot enclosed single axle trailer, VIN # 4X4TSE218WB010714, valued at approximately \$3,500, and both trailers are utilized and maintained by the Cayuga County Office of Emergency Services; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County trailers have been upgraded and or replaced and are no longer in use for their prior missions and are surplus equipment for Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and City of Auburn Fire Department and the County of Cayuga and Cayuga County Office of Emergency Services can mutually benefit from the trade of surplus equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Auburn hereby:

- 1) Determines that the trade-in of the City-owned truck identified herein for the Cayuga County trailers identified herein, is an equitable and fair trade, and approves the trade-in in accordance with the 2018 City of Auburn Procurement and Surplus Policy; and
- 2) Authorizes the Mayor or other named representative to sign any and all license, title, and registration documentation applicable to relinquish ownership of, in “as is” condition, the 2001 Ford F-350 pickup truck chassis with rescue body identified herein from the City of Auburn; and
- 3) Authorizes the Mayor or named representative to execute any necessary agreement and sign any and all license, title, and registration documentation applicable to accept ownership of the County trailers identified herein, in “as is” condition, to the City of Auburn.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #48 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #49 OF 2018

SUPPORTING THE ENACTMENT OF “RED FLAG”, “EXTREME RISK PROTECTION ORDER” LEGISLATION ALLOWING LOCAL POLICE AUTHORITIES TO SEIZE FIREARMS FROM INDIVIDUALS POSING RISK OF IMMINENT HARM TO SELF OR OTHERS.

By Councilor Giannettino

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, The City of Auburn is a community that values all life and believes its residents are its most precious asset; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is concerned that our Law Enforcement officials may not have all the necessary tools available to protect all life and to prevent gun violence; and

WHEREAS, current State and Federal Laws are mainly focused on preventing those individuals adjudicated as mentally defective from purchasing and possessing firearms; and

WHEREAS, a loop hole exists for individuals who have yet to be adjudicated as mentally defective, but who may already own and possess firearms, as well as for individuals displaying “red flags” or warning signs of potentially violent behavior; and

WHEREAS, according to a nationwide study entitled, “Every Town for Gun Safety, Mass Shootings in the United States: 2009-2016,” it was discovered that in 42% of shooting incidents, evidence has shown that the perpetrator displayed warning signs beforehand; and

WHEREAS, it is also a known fact that often times family members and law enforcement are the first to see warning signs or “red flags” from individuals in crisis who may pose a threat to themselves or others; and

WHEREAS, legislation that permits family members and law enforcement to seek court orders, which would allow guns to be removed from individuals in crisis prior to an attempt to harm themselves or others is a common sense approach and it is a necessary step to increasing an individual and a societal safety net; and

WHEREAS, individual rights and due process are necessary components to this requested legislation and provide that in situations where an individual has their firearms seized because they are believed dangerous and displaying “red flag” indicators, this same individual will be afforded the opportunity to be heard and respond to the evidence presented against them.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it hereby supports and urges our State and Federally elected officials to pass what is commonly known in other enacted states as “Red Flag” legislation; and

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is directed to forward certified copies of this resolution to Senator Charles Schumer, Senator Kirsten Gillibrand, Congressman John Katko, Governor Cuomo, Senator DeFrancisco, Senator Pamela Helming and Assemblyman Finch.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	excused	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #49 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #50 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a mid-year review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the rest of the fiscal 2017-18 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

Attachment A

Amount	Account to	Account From	Reason
\$ 10,000.00	HA 1620 440 HI	Capital- City Buildings and Grounds Improvements A3120.130	APD- Temp & PT Operating To cover the cost of the construction bid for the Cupola Project
\$ 17,000.00	HA 1620 440 HI	Capital- City Buildings and Grounds Improvements HA 99 2892 GM	Capital- Owasco River Trail Project To cover the cost of the construction bid and CA/ CI Services for the Cupola Project
\$ 8,000.00	A1670.440	Central Services - Services A1670.130	Central Services- Temp & PT Operating To cover additional network engineering fees
\$ 2,000.00	A1670.250	Central Services - Other Equip. A1670.130	Central Services- Temp & PT Operating To cover additional network equipment
\$ 9,525.27	A1930.453	Judgement/ Settlements A1990.455	General Fund- Contingency To cover costs associated with the Safety Kleen Settlement

**AWARD RESOLUTION #51 OF 2018
AWARDING A BID FOR THE AUBURN POLICE DEPARTMENT CUPOLA
IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

By Councilor Giannettino

March 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council authorized Bond Ordinance #6 of 2014 in the amount of \$785,000 in serial bonds to finance the cost of building improvements for public facilities; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn Police Department has identified a need for building improvements to the existing cupola located at 23 Market Street; and

WHEREAS, the Cupola Improvements Project would entail the replacement of rotted sections of the cupola, painting of the cupola and gable ends, and replacement of attic windows; and

WHEREAS, on February 20, 2018, bids were opened for the Auburn Police Department Cupola Improvements Project and the following bids were received:

- | | | |
|---|-----------|---------------|
| 1. James & Son Construction Co., Inc.
2460 Winding Way
Skaneateles, NY 13152 | Total Bid | \$ 112,000.00 |
| 2. Bouley Associates, Inc.
265 Genesee Street
Auburn, New York 13021
; and | Total Bid | \$ 244,000.00 |

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the Auburn Police Department Cupola Improvements Project to the lowest responsible bidder, namely James & Son Construction Co., Inc. which had submitted the low bid of \$ 112,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the Auburn Police Department Cupola Improvements Project to James & Son Construction Co., Inc., the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$ 112,000.00; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$ 112,000.00 is to be charged to the City Building and Grounds Improvement Capital Account # HA 1620 440 HI; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal			X
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 15th day of March, 2018, including the Council Resolution #51 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of March, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

SEQR RESOLUTION #52 OF 2018

**DETERMINING THAT PROPOSED ACTIONS
ARE TYPE II ACTIONS FOR PURPOSES OF
THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT**

By Councilor Giannettino

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York (the "City") is considering undertaking the following project (the "Project"):

- a. reconstruction and resurfacing of various City streets, roads and parking lots including sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drainage, landscaping, grading or improving the rights of way not involving the addition of new travel lanes; and
- b. purchase of equipment to be used for constructing, reconstructing, repairing or maintaining City improvements, the cost of which is \$30,000 or more, for the City Departments of Public Works and Municipal Utilities; and
- c. renovation or reconstruction of various city owned buildings, whether or not including grading or improvement of the sites, original furnishings, equipment, machinery or apparatus required for the purposes for which such buildings are to be used; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to comply with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, being at 6 NYCRR Part 617, as amended (the "Regulations"), with respect to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project is determined to be a Type II Action, pursuant to 6 NYCRR §617(c)(2)(4)(25), since it will entail the "replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in-kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building or fire codes", as well as "repaving of existing highways not involving the addition of new travel lanes" and the "purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies..." and, therefore, no further review is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby determines that the Project constitutes a "Type II Action" under 6 NYCRR § 617.5(c)(2)(4)(25), and, therefore, no further action under the SEQR Act and the Regulations is required; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Resolution shall take effect immediately.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, Charles Mason, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City, held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Resolution contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the same is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the full Council of the City consists of five (5) members; that five (5) members of the Council were present at such meeting; and that five (5) of such members voted in favor of the above Resolution.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that (i) all members of the Council had due notice of the meeting, (ii) pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (Open Meetings Law), such meeting was open to the general public, and due notice of the time and place of such meeting was duly given in accordance with Article 7 of the Public Officers Law, and (iii) the meeting was in all respects duly held.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk, City of
Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

(SEAL)

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #53 OF 2018
APPROVING THE SUBMISSION OF THE 2017-2018 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN
AMENDMENTS
FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM**

By Councilor Giannettino

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, The City of Auburn is an Entitlement Community for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and is required to submit a Five Year Consolidated Plan with an annual statement of objectives and uses of the CDBG Entitlement Program funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has prepared the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan amendments outlining the community development activities, objectives and budget for use of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn published the Notice of the Action Plan Amendments on March 1, 2018, to start the local comment period, and City Council held a Public Hearing in Council Chambers on March 22, 2017, during the Public Comment period.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York hereby:

1. Approves the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan Amendments; and
2. Authorizes the Mayor to submit the amended 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and
3. Authorizes and directs the Mayor to sign the Agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development necessary to further the objectives of the 2017-2018 Annual Action Plan and all related other agreements necessary to further the objectives of the Annual Action Plan; and
4. Authorizes the City Comptroller's Office to recognize grant revenue and appropriate funding into the correct departmental budget.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

**AWARD RESOLUTION #54 OF 2018
AWARDING A BID FOR THE CITY HALL ELEVATOR MODERNIZATION PROJECT**

By Councilor Carabajal

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 14, 2017, bids for the City Hall Elevator Modernization Project (the “Project”) were opened and a single bid of \$474,000 from Bouley Associates was received, which was higher than the funding available; and

WHEREAS, thereafter the Project was modified to reduce the cost, but still includes the removal of the electrical relays, a generator, and many components of the existing elevator system, and the installation of a new solid state electronic controller, a new more energy efficient generator, and the updating of all remaining components; and

WHEREAS, on February 20, 2018, bidding for the modified Project was opened and the following bid was received:

- 1. Bouley Associates Inc.
265 Genesee Street
Auburn, NY 13021

Total Bid \$ 377,000.00

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the City Hall Elevator Modernization Project to the lowest responsible bidder, namely, Bouley Associates Inc. which had submitted the low bid of \$ 377,000.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the City Hall Elevator Modernization Project to Bouley Associates Inc., the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$ 377,000.00; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$ 377,000.00 be charged to the City Hall Elevator Project capital account #HA 1620 440 JG.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #54 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #55 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING A CHANGE IN THE DESIGNATED PAYEE RECEIVING BUDGETED FUNDS FOR THE OWASCO WATERSHED INSPECTION PROGRAM

By Councilor Giannettino

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Agreement Resolution No. 32, which authorized the execution of an Agreement by and between the City of Auburn, the Town of Owasco, the County of Cayuga, and the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc. (the “Management Council”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Part B of the Agreement, beginning January 1, 2018, the City of Auburn agreed to provide quarterly payments in the amount of \$37,500, for an annual total payment of \$150,000, to the Management Council for the operation and management of the Watershed Inspection Program; and

WHEREAS, the existing City budget directs that the foregoing payments be made to designated payee Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District; and

WHEREAS, this resolution proposes to change the designated payee receiving budget funds from Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District to the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc., so as to comply with the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize and direct that the designated payee, who shall receive budgeted funds for the Owasco Watershed Inspection Program, be changed from the Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District to the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc., in accordance with the Agreement.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #55 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #56 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE GENERAL CONTRACT FOR THE NORTH DIVISION STREET DAM HYDRO FACILITY PROJECT

By Councilor Giannettino

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #36 of 2017, which awarded a bid for general construction for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project to Gracon, LLC in the amount of \$1,778,100; and

WHEREAS, Change Order #1 is now necessary in order to compensate the contractor in the amount of \$415,000, resulting from unforeseen conditions associated with rock excavation, additional concrete walls added to the project, and expedited extended hours and weekend overtime required in order to complete the Project by the end of December, 2017.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Change Order #1, in the amount of \$415,000 to Gracon, LLC for additional general construction needed for the North Division Street Dam Hydro Facility Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of this Resolution in the amount of \$415,000 is to be charged to the N. Division St. Hydro Account ED 8292.440.HY

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #56 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

City of Auburn, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION # 57 OF 2018

CITING NEGATIVE REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED WASTE INCINERATOR IN THE TOWN OF ROMULUS, SENECA COUNTY AND OPPOSING THE PROJECT

By Councilor Cuddy

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, a recently formed company named Circular enerG, LLC has proposed building the largest garbage incinerator in New York State in the Town of Romulus, Seneca County, squarely between Seneca and Cayuga lakes, the two largest of the Finger Lakes and west of Cayuga County (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, as proposed, this Project has a plan to import up to 2600 Tons of Solid Waste, per day, at full buildout, which is roughly three times (3x) the municipal solid waste imported to the OCRRA/COVANTA waste incinerator in the Town of Onondaga, Onondaga County, east of Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the waste incinerator Project is proposing to bring up to 238 trucks into the region per day, hauling 20-30 tons of garbage each, from long distances six days a week, which equates to 148,512 additional trucks per year ultimately entering and leaving the facility and it is likely that some, if not many, of these trucks will be routed through Auburn and Cayuga County and the surrounding region thereby increasing traffic and road impacts to our roadways; and

WHEREAS, the waste incinerator Project is proposing rail transport operations that would include rail deliveries of 30 flat railcars carrying 120 sealed containers Monday through Saturday each week and it is likely that these rail transports will need to travel via the rail tracks that run through the City of Auburn increasing the rail traffic experienced in the City; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Waste Incinerator will include a 260-foot smokestack through which emissions of the waste incineration process will pass, emissions that in addition to carbon dioxide and water vapor may also include byproducts such as soot particles and other contaminants released in exhaust gases, leaving a residue (bottom ash) of incombustible and partially combusted waste, creating up to 1 ton of toxic ash for every 4 tons of waste that is burned which would require trucking through local communities for landfilling; and

WHEREAS, the exhaust gases from the waste incineration Project may contain many potentially harmful substances, including particulate matter; oxides of nitrogen; oxides of sulfur; carbon monoxide; dioxins and furans; metals, such as lead and mercury; acid gases; volatile chlorinated organic compounds; and polycyclic aromatic compounds; and

WHEREAS, for such metals and other pollutants that are very persistent in the environment, the potential effects may extend well beyond the area close to the incinerator because persistent pollutants can be carried long distances from their emission sources, go through various chemical and physical transformations, and pass numerous times through soil, water or food; and

WHEREAS, Auburn and Cayuga County, including Owasco Lake and Cayuga Lake along with both of their watershed areas, is due east and downwind of the proposed Circular enerG waste incinerator Project and the prevailing winds will very likely disperse the emissions from the incinerator across municipal boundaries, into our communities and onto our watershed land; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, the Finger Lakes are a nationally recognized tourist destination attracting millions of visitors annually to its local wineries, breweries, restaurants, farms and other tourist attractions; and

WHEREAS, a considerable increase in the import of trash and municipal solid waste for local incineration is not compatible with current or future economic development goals of the region and could very well endanger the growth and vitality of the Wine, Agricultural and Tourism sectors, including these sectors in Auburn and Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the boundaries of an area potentially affected by a waste incinerator should not be defined at the outset by a particular community's political boundaries or jurisdiction, but instead, the assessment area should be based on the geographic extent over which various effects could reasonably occur; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council believes that the proposed Project would result in negative environmental and economic impacts within the Finger Lakes Region and that these negative impacts may extend well beyond the municipal boundaries of the Town of Romulus and Seneca County and could very well extend into Auburn and Cayuga County;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by City Council of the City of Auburn that:

1. The City of Auburn opposes the waste incinerator proposed by Circular enerG to be constructed in the Finger Lakes in the Town of Romulus, Seneca County and urges the Town of Romulus to stand in opposition to the Project and calls on Governor Andrew Cuomo and his administration to reject the Circular enerG Waste Incinerator proposal; and
2. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to send certified copies of this Resolution to Governor Andrew Cuomo; New York State Assembly Speaker Carl Heastie; New York State Assembly Minority Leader Brian Kolb; New York State Senate Majority Leader John Flanagan; New York State Senate Democratic Conference Leader Andrea Stewart-Cousins; New York State Senate Independent Democratic Conference Leader Jeffrey Klein; State Senators Pam Helming, John DeFrancisco, and James Seward, Assembly members Gary Finch, Robert Oaks; US Senators Charles Schumer and Kirsten Gillibrand; Congress Member John Katko; NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation Commissioner Basil Seggos, NYS Public Service Commissioner Chair John Rhodes, NY State Dept. of Agriculture and Markets Commissioner Richard Ball, NYSEDA Chair Richard L. Kaufman, NYS Empire State Development Commissioner Howard Zempsky, NYS Department of Health Commissioner Howard Zucker, Romulus Town Supervisor David Kaiser, Romulus Planning Board Chair Tom Bouchard, and Seneca County Board of Supervisors Chair Robert Shipley; and
3. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #57 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #58 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONTRACT FOR THE DESIGN OF A WELCOME CENTER**

By Councilor Giannettino

April 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded a 2016 EPF Grant #C1000920 from New York State Department of State for the design of a welcome center in Downtown Auburn, and, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution No. 39 of 2017, authorizing an agreement with nARCHITECTS for professional services for the design of a welcome center; and,

WHEREAS, said welcome center is now known as the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center, and additional professional design services beyond the original scope of this project are required for additional on-site and off-site improvements; and,

WHEREAS, due to additional design services that are to be provided beyond the original scope of this project, the City of Auburn now needs to authorize Change Order No. 3 to nARCHITECTS in the amount of \$34,900 for this project; and,

WHEREAS, funding for the additional design services will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 3 to nARCHITECTS, authorizing the additional services for the design of the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$ 34,900, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #58 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #59 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

April 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a mid-year review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the rest of the fiscal 2017-18 year; and

WHEREAS, the requested transfers are set forth in detail in Schedule A, attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	excused	
Carried and Adopted		

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #60 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A WATER FUND TRANSFER FOR
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS TO THE CITY'S WATER INFRASTRUCTURE**

By Councilor McCormick

April 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the existing water infrastructure at the Filtration Plant, Upper Pump Station and water mains throughout the City require capital improvements in order for these facilities and mains to provide reliable potable water to the nearly 45,000 users in Cayuga County; and,

WHEREAS, on November 2, 2017, the City Council of the City of Auburn adopted the Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2018-2022, which included proposed capital investments needed to modernize, upgrade and maintain the City's water system; and,

WHEREAS, the scoping, design and creation of construction documents for improvements needed at the Upper Pump Station, Water Filtration Plant and city-wide water main replacement project are the first steps required for undertaking these capital projects; and,

WHEREAS, City staff requests approval to issue a request for proposal for design services for the proposed capital improvements at the City's Water Filtration Plant, Upper Pump Station and City-wide water mains, and, also, authorization to fund design services in an amount not to exceed \$235,000 through the use of fund balance from the Water Fund; and

WHEREAS, throughout the design process City staff will continue to work closely with State and Federal Representatives to secure funding assistance for the construction phase of these proposed water fund capital projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes the issuance of a request for proposal for design services for improvements at the City of Auburn Water Filtration Plant, Upper Pump Station and city-wide water mains, and that said services are to be charged in an amount not to exceed \$235,000 to the following water fund capital accounts (HF 8330 440 JJ; HF 8340 440 JK; & HF 8330 440 JL), which shall be funded through use of water fund balance.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #60 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

GRANT ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION #61 of 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF AN AMENDED GRANT FUNDING AWARD
FOR THE WATER FILTRATION PLANT MICROCYSTIN TREATMENT AND
WATER QUALITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

By Councilor Cuddy

April 19, 2018

WHEREAS, on June 1, 2017, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Resolution No. 76, which accepted grant funding from the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, (NYSEFC), in the amount of \$600,000 to fund the Water Filtration Plant Microcystin Treatment and Water Quality Improvement Project (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, on August 17, 2017, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Resolution No. 117, which accepted additional grant funding from the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation, (NYSEFC), revising the total grant award in the amount of \$750,000 to fund the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been substantially implemented, but cost estimates to finalize the installation and provide 2018 treatment exceed the initial funding award, such that the NYSEFC has provided a supplemental award document, committing to fully fund and reimburse the City of Auburn for an amount up to \$850,000 for the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the City of Auburn to formally accept the \$850,000 grant to fully fund the Water Filtration Plant Microcystin Treatment Project; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, hereby accepts an amended grant funding award from the New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation in the amount of \$850,000, to be used to fund the Water Filtration Plant Microcystin Treatment and Water Quality Improvement Project (HF8330.440.IH), which is to be recorded into the Water Filtration Plant Microcystin Treatment - State Aid Account (HF99.359.IH); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Auburn, or a designated representative, is authorized to execute the grant assistance contract, submit project documentation, and otherwise act on all matters related to the Project and State assistance.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #61 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

GRANT ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION #62 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ACCEPT A GRANT FROM THE DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK STATE FOR IMPROVEMENTS AT CASEY PARK

By Councilor McCormick

April 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns and operates Casey Park and the Oropallo Recreational Complex (collectively referred to herein as “Casey Park”), which provide year-round ice and turf playing surfaces for athletes of all ages residing in Auburn and the surrounding region; and

WHEREAS, the City Capital Improvement Program for Fiscal Years 2018-2022 identified several equipment and facility needs at Casey Park that would require capital investment; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn submitted a request to Senator Pamela A. Helming for funding assistance to complete equipment and facility upgrades at Casey Park; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has received a State and Municipal Facilities Program grant from the Dormitory Authority of New York State (DASNY) in the sum of \$220,000; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept this grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith prior to commencing the project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized and directed to execute the contract agreement with the Dormitory Authority of New York State for equipment and facility improvements at Casey Park through a State and Municipal Facilities Program grant for Project ID: #12969, in the amount of \$220,000 to be charged to the Casey Park Complex Project account (HA 1620.440 xx).

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of April, 2018, including the Council Resolution #62 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of April, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #63 OF 2018
APPROVING A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY OF THE AUBURN
CITY COUNCIL**

By Councilor Giannettino

April 26, 2018

WHEREAS, the Rules and Procedures of the Auburn City Council state that a special meeting of the Council may be held at any time upon the consent of the majority members of the Council; and

WHEREAS, it is proposed that a special meeting of the City Council take place on Saturday, May 5, 2018 at 9:00 a.m. to be held at the Council Chambers, Memorial City Hall, 24 South Street, Auburn, NY 13021; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the special meeting would be to convene an executive session of the City Council for matters leading to the appointment or employment of a particular person to the position of City Comptroller.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Auburn City Council that approval for a special meeting of the City Council is hereby granted and said meeting shall take place on Saturday, May 5, 2018 commencing at 9:00 a.m. at Memorial City Hall; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the regular meetings of the Auburn City Council shall occur on the first four Thursdays of each month commencing at 6:00 p.m. at City Council Chambers, Memorial City Hall, 24 South Street, Auburn, NY 13021.

Seconded by Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #64 of 2018

**SETTING A DATE FOR A PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE CITY
MANAGER’S RECOMMENDED BUDGET OF 2018-2019**

By Councilor McCormick

May 3, 2018

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby authorize that a Public Hearing be held before the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York on the 24th day of May, 2018 at 6:00 p.m. at City Council Chambers, 1st Floor, Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York, concerning the City Manager’s Recommended Budget 2018-2019; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise this resolution in the official newspaper of the City of Auburn in accordance with the governing State and local requirements.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #65 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING TO ADVERTISE FOR BIDS FOR THE
2018 ROAD PROGRAM**

By Councilor Cuddy

May 3, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 5, 2018 the Auburn City Council authorized Bond Ordinance #3 of 2018 to fund the 2018 Road Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 Road Program involves streets to be improved by asphalt resurfacing, including partial reconstruction, patching, crack sealing, milling the road surfaces and installing asphalt trueing and leveling and top courses; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager requests permission to advertise for bids for the 2018 Road Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does authorize the City Manager to advertise for bids for the 2018 Road Improvement Program.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #66 OF 2018

**PROCLAIMING AUBURN, NEW YORK'S PARTICIPATION IN THE SOLOMON
NORTHUP LEGACY PARTNER CITIES UNION**

By Mayor Quill

May 3, 2018

WHEREAS, Solomon Northup was born a free-citizen on July 10, 1807 in Schroon, Essex County, New York to Mintus and Susanna; and

WHEREAS, from 1808 to 1816, a young Solomon Northup was raised by his parents and educated while living in Hebron, Washington County, New York, as they worked on homesteads of the slaver families Clark Northup and John Holmes Northup; and

WHEREAS, in 1816, parents Mintus and Susanna removed to Kingsbury and in 1818, then removed to Fort Edward, Washington County, New York to raise young Solomon Northup and his brother Joseph; and

WHEREAS, on December 25, 1828, Solomon Northup married Anne Hampton of Sandy Hill and lived at Old Fort House in Fort Edward for nearly two years; and

WHEREAS, from Spring 1830 to 1834, Solomon and Anne Northup moved to Kingsbury, Washington County, New York, where they lived on a farm and raised their daughters Elizabeth and Margaret; and

WHEREAS, in 1834 to 1841, for nearly seven years, Solomon and Anne Northup removed to and worked in Saratoga Springs, Saratoga County, New York, becoming parents to their third child, Alonzo; and

WHEREAS, in late March 1841, having met his captors Brown & Hamilton at the Eagle Tavern in Saratoga Springs, Solomon agreeably departed with them for work in a circus at New York City and then traveled onward to Washington City where he would be sold into slavery in early April 1841; and

WHEREAS, on January 4, 1853, after nearly twelve years, Solomon regained his freedom from slavery in Louisiana, and returned to his family on January 22 at Glens Falls, Warren County, New York; and

WHEREAS, on July 15, 1853, after nearly six months upon return to New York, and Solomon having recounted his recollections of slave life on the plantations of Louisiana to editor David Wilson of Hebron, NY, penned the slave narrative Twelve Years A Slave published by the firm Derby & Miller at Auburn, Cayuga County, New York, and the book having sold more than 17,000 copies in the first five months of publication; and

WHEREAS, after having visited the State of Vermont after Emancipation Proclamation in 1863, Solomon's whereabouts thereafter remains unknown, and his death having been memorialized at Baker Cemetery, Hudson Falls, Washington County, New York, in 2014, where he wished to rest beside his father;

City of Auburn, New York

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the municipalities of Schroon, Essex County, NY; Hebron, Washington County, NY; Kingsbury, Washington County, NY; Fort Edward, Washington County, NY; Saratoga Springs, Saratoga County, NY; Glens Falls, Warren County, NY; Hudson Falls, Washington County, NY, and, Auburn, Cayuga County, NY forever be united as Partner Cities to commemorate and celebrate the life and legacy of Solomon Northup and work in unison toward the establishment of a future New York Northup Trail.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #67 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE
AUBURN YMCA-WEIU FOR THE OPERATION OF THE CASEY PARK POOL**

By Councilor Carabajal

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, since 2009 the City of Auburn (the “City”) and the Auburn YMCA-WEIU (the “Y”), have entered into lease agreements so that the Y could provide services and staffing for programming at the Casey Park Pool during the summer seasons; and

WHEREAS, the 2017 Lease Agreement between the City and the Y ended on August 27, 2017, and the parties would like to enter in a new proposed agreement for the 2018 summer season; and

WHEREAS, under the proposed agreement, which is attached and incorporated herein, the term will commence on June 23, 2018 and shall terminate on August 26, 2018; and

WHEREAS, under the proposed agreement the City will pay the Y the sum of \$60,000 in full satisfaction of all personnel and expenses incurred by the Y, including payroll costs for staffing, and the City will continue to supply pool chemicals and maintain the pool and premises; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement allows the Y to request use of Casey Park’s fields and facilities for summer camps and programs so long as timely notification of the requests are given and do not interfere with the City’s current programs for the use of these fields and facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve the attached Lease Agreement between the City and the Auburn YMCA-WEIU, with said contract commencing June 23, 2018 and ending August 26, 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City shall pay to the Auburn YMCA-WEIU for the services provided the sum of \$60,000 for the term of this agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents necessary to finalize the contract.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #68 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT
PROCEEDINGS, FLUMMERFELT / SPRINGER v. BOARD OF
ASSESSMENT REVIEW OF THE CITY OF AUBURN ET AL., CONCERNING
VARIOUS PARCELS OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED ALONG GRANT AVENUE**

By Councilor Cuddy

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, in 2014, 2015 and 2016 Petitioners John and Priscilla Flummerfelt commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on property they own located in the City of Auburn, Auburn City School District, Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, in 2016, Petitioners John and Robert Flummerfelt commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on property they own located in the City of Auburn, Auburn City School District, Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, in 2016, Petitioner Lewis Springer commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on properties he owns located in the City of Auburn, Auburn City School District, Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the properties owned by John Flummerfelt, Priscilla Flummerfelt, Robert Flummerfelt, and Lewis Springer, include and are known and designated as 121 Grant Avenue, 135 Grant Avenue, 139 Grant Avenue, 143 Grant Avenue, 145 Grant Avenue and 9-13 McGarr Street (the "Properties") and

WHEREAS, the Properties are located along the north west side of Grant Avenue between Standart Avenue and Catlin Street and are either adjacent to or in close proximity to each other; and

WHEREAS, Petitioners filed grievances on the subject properties in April of 2018 and those grievances were denied by the City's Board of Assessment Review, thus Petitioners' attorneys have advised that Petitioners will file a consolidated Notice of Petition and Petition in June of 2018 challenging the properties' 2018 final assessments; and

WHEREAS, special counsel, Rebecca M. Speno, Esq., appeared and intervened in the foregoing proceedings on behalf of the City of Auburn and Cayuga County; and, attorney Katherine E. Gavett, Esq., appeared in these proceedings on behalf of the Auburn Enlarged City School District; and

WHEREAS, after trial and extensive settlement negotiations, the Parties and their attorneys have agreed that a settlement as outlined in the attached proposed Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order would be in the best interests of all parties and would avoid further litigation expense; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, the Auburn City School District Board of Education has already approved, or will contemporaneously approve, the proposed settlement as outlined in the attached; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County legislature must also approve the settlement as proposed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Attorney Rebecca M. Speno to execute the attached Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, wherein (1) tax assessments of the properties located along Grant Avenue owned by the Petitioners shall be adjusted as set forth therein; and (2) refunds shall be paid to Boyle & Anderson, P.C., Charles H. Lynch, Jr., of counsel, in an amount not to exceed \$11,400 from the Judgments and Settlements Account A1930.453.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #68 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #69 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a mid-year review of the operating accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the rest of the fiscal 2017-18 year; and

WHEREAS, the requested transfers are set forth in detail in Schedule A, attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #69 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'C. Mason', written over a horizontal line.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

Attachment A

Amount	Account to		Account From		Reason
\$6,000.00	A3620.130	Codes - Temp/Pt	A3620.440	Codes- Services	To fund two part-time Laborer positions in the Code Enforcement Office to perform grass cutting and property cleanup/debris removal for private properties that are not in compliance with City property maintenance code
\$35,000.00	A3620.230	Code Enforcement - Vehicles	A3620.440	Code Enforcement - Services	To fund purchase of truck for Laborer use in performing grass cutting property cleanup/debris removal for private properties that are not in compliance with City property maintenance code
\$7,240.00	A3620.250	Code Enforcement - Other Equipment	A3620.440	Code Enforcement - Services	To fund the purchase of equipment for Laborer use in performing grass cutting and property cleanup/debris removal for private properties that are not in compliance with City property maintenance code
\$9,500.00	A1670.440	Central Services - Services	A1670.250	Central Services - Other Equipment	To fund the need for services for the Power 7 maintenance and additional network engineering consulting hours needed thru the end of the year.
\$14,000.00	A1364.440	Expenses On Property Acquired - Services	A909	Use of Fund Balance	To fund the payment for services for the process of Owasco Abstract providing the City title searches for properties the City does tax foreclosures on and to fund the payment to the County Clerk to take the titles.
\$16,452.88	A1930.453	Judgements & Settlements	A909	Use of Fund Balance	To cover a deficit in the account and to pay for the settlement of tax assessment litigation.

City of Auburn, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #70 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 TO C & S ENGINEERS TO PROVIDE
ADDITIONAL DESIGN SERVICES FOR THE NORTH STREET WATER MAIN
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

By Councilor Giannettino

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Resolution #54 of 2016, which authorized City staff to submit an application to New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (NYS EFC) for funding assistance to engineer and reconstruct a portion of the water line on North Street and York Street in an effort to provide reliable water service for industrial water customers located in the northwest section of the City; and

WHEREAS, in August, 2016, the Auburn City Council received notification from NYS EFC that it had been awarded \$627,000 in grant funding under the NYS Drinking Water grant program and has authorized up to \$2,373,000 of general municipal bonds for a total project financing of \$3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2016 the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution #179 of 2016, awarding C&S Engineers Inc., the amount of \$166,000 for an engineering services contract, intended for the design, engineering and bid preparation related to the North St. Water Main Project; and

WHEREAS, due to additional water main breaks that have occurred on York Street, project limits on York Street were modified to add 1,100 linear feet of new water main between Willey St. and Chase Street Extension; and

WHEREAS, the design contract with C&S Engineers now requires Change Order #1 in the amount of \$40,000 to provide for the additional engineering design services for this modification.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize award of Change Order #1 in the amount of \$40,000 to the design contract with C&S Engineers for the North Street Water Main Replacement Project. This amount is to be charged to the North Street Water Main Account #HF 8340-440-II; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Councilor Cuddy

City of Auburn, New York

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
 COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #70 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
 City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #71 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AWARD OF THE BID FOR THE NORTH STREET WATER
MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Resolution #54 of 2016, which authorized City staff to submit an application to New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (NYS EFC) for funding assistance to engineer and reconstruct a portion of the water line on North Street and York Street in an effort to provide reliable water service for industrial water customers located in the northwest section of the City; and

WHEREAS, in August, 2016, the Auburn City Council received notification from NYS EFC that is had been awarded grant funding award of \$627,000 under the NYS Drinking Water grant program and has authorized up to \$2,373,000 of general municipal bonds for a total project financing of \$3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, on July 6, 2017 the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution #97 of 2017, which authorized advertisement of bids for this project; and

WHEREAS, bids were opened on April 23, 2018 and the following bids were received:

1.	Villager Construction Inc. Fairport, New York	\$ 1,895,926.75 Base Bid <u>\$ 486,505.25</u> Alternate 1 \$ 2,382,432.00 Total
2.	D.H. Smith Clayville, New York	\$ 1,902,436.74 Base Bid <u>\$ 577,710.95</u> Alternate 1 \$ 2,480,147.69 Total

; and,

WHEREAS, after review of the bids by C&S Engineers, they have recommended an award to the low bidder, Villager Construction Inc. of Fairport, New York; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the bid for the North Street Water Main project to Villager Construction Inc. in the amount of \$ 2,382,432.00; and

WHEREAS, this bid award is contingent upon the approval of NYS Environmental Facilities Corporation and the compliance requirements associated with NYS DWSRF funding assistance; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the bid for the North Street Water Main Project in the amount of \$ 2,382,432.00 to Villager Construction Inc. and the cost of the bid award is to be charged to North Street Water Main Account #HF 8340-440-II.

City of Auburn, New York

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #71 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #72 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH C & S ENGINEERS TO PROVIDE
CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION SERVICES FOR THE NORTH STREET
WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 7, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Resolution #54 of 2016, which authorized City staff to submit an application to New York State Environmental Facilities Corporation (NYS EFC) for funding assistance to engineer and reconstruct a portion of the water line on North Street and York Street in an effort to provide reliable water service for industrial water customers located in the northwest section of the City; and

WHEREAS, in August, 2016, the Auburn City Council received notification from NYS EFC that it had been awarded grant funding in the amount of \$627,000, under the NYS Drinking Water grant program and has authorized up to \$2,373,000 of general municipal bonds for a total project financing of \$3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, on December 15, 2016, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution #179 of 2016, which awarded C&S Engineers Inc., the amount of \$166,000 for an engineering services contract for the design, engineering and bid preparation related to the North St. Water Main project; and

WHEREAS, in order to move the project forward, the construction inspection contract is now required for C&S Engineers in the amount of \$282,000.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize award of the Construction Inspection Contract to C&S Engineers in the amount of \$282,000 for the North Street Water Main Replacement Project. The amount is to be charged to the North Street Water Main Account #HF 8340-440-II.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #72 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #73 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 4 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONTRACT FOR THE DESIGN OF A WELCOME CENTER**

By Councilor Cuddy

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution #39 of 2017, authorizing an agreement with nARCHITECTS for professional services for the design of a welcome center, and;

WHEREAS, on October 19, 2017, the Auburn City Council, by Council Resolution #154 of 2017, accepted a Grant from Empire State Development for advanced design documents and construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center, previously known as the Welcome Center and the Cultural Heritage Center, through an Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program grant in the amount of \$10 million; and,

WHEREAS, additional professional design services beyond the original scope of this project are required as a result of the complexity of the exhibits; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn now needs to authorize Change Order No. 4 to nARCHITECTS in the amount of \$27,000; and

WHEREAS, funding for the additional design services will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 4 to nARCHITECTS, authorizing the additional services for the design of the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$27,000, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #73 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #74 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 TO THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER

By Councilor Giannettino

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded a 2017 URI Program grant from New York State Empire State Development for the construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “Project”) in Downtown Auburn; and,

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution No. 180 of 2017, authorizing a contract with J&E Electric Inc. for electrical work for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, due to the issuance of Revision 2 and Revision 5 construction drawings and the L14 lighting plan for the Taste NY display case, additional scope of work changes must be made to the existing electrical work contract; and,

WHEREAS, due to the additional electrical work that is being proposed, the City of Auburn must authorize Change Order No.2 to J&E Electric Inc. in the amount of \$37,574.85 for this Project; and,

WHEREAS, funding for the additional electrical work will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 2 to J&E Electric Inc. of Auburn, NY, authorizing the additional electrical work for the Equal Rights Heritage Center project in the amount of \$37,574.85, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #74 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #75 OF 2018

**RATIFYING A COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF AUBURN AND THE CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES
ASSOCIATION, INC., LOCAL 1000, AFSCME, AFL-CIO**

By Councilor Giannettino

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Civil Service Employees Association, Inc., Local 1000, AFSCME, AFL-CIO (the “Union”) have previously entered into a Collective Bargaining Agreement which expires on June 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Union have been engaged in extensive negotiations in order to allow the parties to enter into a new Collective Bargaining Agreement, and the items of that new Agreement have been agreed upon; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council ratify the terms of the new Collective Bargaining Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the new Agreement remains materially the same as the prior Agreement with the exception of the revised material items set forth in the Tentative Agreement by and Between the City of Auburn and the Union, which was ratified by the Union on May 11, 2018, and is attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby ratify the terms set forth in the negotiated Collective Bargaining Agreement and does further authorize the Mayor, City Manager, Corporation Counsel, Superintendent of Public Works, and Director of Planning and Economic Development to execute the Agreement with the Civil Service Employees Association, Inc., Local 1000, AFSCME, AFL-CIO.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #75 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #76 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING A TERMINATION AGREEMENT WITH THE CAYUGA COUNTY SOIL AND WATER DISTRICT AND TRANSFER OF OWASCO LAKE WATERSHED INSPECTION PROGRAM ASSETS

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Agreement Resolution No. 32, which requested termination of an existing agreement, dated January 1, 2011, entered into with the Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District (the “District”), the Town of Owasco (the “Town”) and the County of Cayuga (the “County”); and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 32 of 2018, also, authorized the execution of a new agreement (the “Agreement”) with the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc. (the “OLWMC”), the Town of Owasco and the County of Cayuga, under which the OWLMC will administer the Owasco Lake Watershed Program (the “Program”); and

WHEREAS, the Agreement was duly executed on April 6, 2018, and made effective as of January 1, 2018; and

WHEREAS, on April 10, 2018, the City, the Town and the County served the District with a Notice of Termination requesting an early termination of the January 1, 2011, agreement and transfer of all existing assets of the Program; and

WHEREAS, in response to the Notice, the District has proposed a Termination Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the Termination Agreement provides that (1) the responsibilities with regards to the administration of the Program by the District shall terminate, effective June 1, 2018; (2) the District shall transfer to the City all Program property and funds on hand as of June 1, 2018, less \$20,000 to be kept in reserve for accounts payable and other expenses; and (3) the City will thereafter transfer the Program property and funds to the OLWMC.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve the Termination Agreement, attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution, which terminates the agreement entered into with the Town of Owasco, the County of Cayuga, and the Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District, effective as of June 1, 2018, and directs the transfer of all assets and funding of the Owasco Lake Watershed Program to the City; and

BE IN FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the City Treasurer to immediately transfer all assets and fund balances received from the Cayuga County Soil and Water Conservation District to the Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council, Inc.; and

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council hereby authorizes and directs the Mayor, or his named designee, to execute the Termination Agreement, together with any and all documents necessary to complete the transfers as stated in the Termination Agreement, necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #76 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #77 of 2018
CHANGING THE COUNCIL MEETING CALENDAR
FOR THE SUMMER MONTHS**

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, the Rules and Procedure of the Auburn City Council state that the Council will meet on the first four Thursdays of each month at Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York; and

WHEREAS, due to a professional commitment, a member of Council has requested that the Council change the start time of the June 7, 2018, City Council meeting from 6:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, the Rules and Procedure also state that Council meeting start times will commence at 5:00 p.m. beginning the meeting following the adoption of the annual budget through the summer months until Labor Day; and

WHEREAS, the Rules and Procedures also state that for months containing a fifth Thursday, the Council shall pass a resolution to determine if a fifth meeting of the month will be held or not held; and

WHEREAS, the month of May 2018 contains five Thursdays, and the Council shall schedule a special business meeting for May 31, 2018, commencing at 6:00 p.m. to receive a presentation on and authorize the City's grant application for the 2018 NYS Downtown Revitalization Initiative; and

WHEREAS, the month of August 2018 contains five Thursdays and the Council shall cancel the Council meeting scheduled for August 30, 2018; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby make the above stated changes to the Council meeting calendar for the months of May through August 2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk shall notify the public of the change in the Council meeting calendar as set forth herein.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #77 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION # OF 2018

APPOINTING A MEMBER OF THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

By Councilor McCormick

May 17, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Charter, Section C-10A in part requires that three (3) Civil Service Commissioners shall be appointed by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, as of June 1, 2018 a vacancy exists on the City of Auburn Civil Service Commission; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council is desirous of appointing Tricia Kerr of Auburn, New York as a Civil Service Commissioner for the City of Auburn to a term beginning June 1, 2018 and lasting until May 31, 2024.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Tricia Kerr of Auburn, New York is hereby appointed as a Civil Service Commissioner of the City of Auburn to a term of office commencing June 1, 2018 and lasting through May 31, 2024.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 17th day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #78 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #79 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

May 31, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a mid-year review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the fiscal 2017-18 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy			X
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 31st day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #79 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 31st day of May, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #80 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF AUBURN TO APPLY FOR
2018 DOWNTOWN REVITALIZATION INITIATIVE FUNDING**

By Councilor Carabajal

May 31, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has demonstrated leadership and commitment to revitalizing downtown Auburn which is a critical component of the community's high quality of life and economic opportunity; and

WHEREAS, the Governor of New York State announced a third round of the Downtown Revitalization Program in the FY 2019 State Executive Budget, which authorizes the investment of \$100 million in 10 downtowns throughout the Regional Economic Development Councils; and

WHEREAS, these funds assist New York State communities with revitalization efforts focused upon transforming downtown districts into vibrant places, where the workforce will want to live, work and raise families; and

WHEREAS, the DRI strategic investment plan can build upon the 2010 City of Auburn Comprehensive Plan, the 2016 Auburn SPARKS Brownfield Opportunity Area and the Parks Master Plan documents, which provide a pipeline of new projects that transform streetscapes, gateways, downtown and brownfield community properties; and

WHEREAS, the Downtown Revitalization Initiative funding would bolster downtown activities that could serve as real catalysts for increased economic development, environmental stewardship and enhanced job opportunities for Auburn's diverse residents, while recognizing Auburn as a place that matters.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York as follows

1. The Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized to submit a Downtown Revitalization Initiative application in the amount of \$10,000,000 to the Central New York Regional Economic Development Council by June 1, 2018; and
2. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy			X
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 31st day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #80 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 31st day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #81 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 TO THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT FOR THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor Giannettino

May 31, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded a 2017 URI Program grant from New York State Empire State Development for the construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “Project”) in Downtown Auburn; and,

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution No. 180 of 2017, authorizing a contract with Fahs Construction Group Inc. for general construction work for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, changes to the specified project materials for the building flooring are necessary in order to proceed with the construction of the Project; and,

WHEREAS, due to the material related scope of work changes, the City of Auburn needs to authorize Change Order No.1 to Fahs Construction Group Inc. in the amount of \$133,163.00 for this Project; and,

WHEREAS, funding for the additional general construction work will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 1 to Fahs Construction Group Inc. of Binghamton NY, authorizing the additional general construction work of the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$133,163.00, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor, or approved designee, of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy			X
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 31st day of May, 2018, including the Council Resolution #81 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 31st day of May, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

BUDGET RESOLUTION #82 OF 2018

**ADOPTING THE 2018-19 CITY OF AUBURN
CONSOLIDATED FEE SCHEDULE**

By Councilor McCormick

June 7, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council annually adopts a consolidated fee schedule in June of each year; and

WHEREAS, the City Manager and Department Heads have reviewed the consolidated fee schedule and have determined that certain modifications need to be made; and

WHEREAS, the consolidated fee schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein is proposed for adoption for the 2018-19 fiscal year.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby adopt the consolidated fee schedule attached hereto for the fiscal year 2018-19.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

**BUDGET RESOLUTION #83 OF 2018
ADOPTING THE 2018-19 CITY OF AUBURN BUDGET**

By Councilor Cuddy

June 7, 2018

WHEREAS, the City Manager has presented to the City Council a final proposed budget for 2018-2019 fiscal year, which encompasses the various funds of the City; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on this final budget was duly held on May 24, 2018 at 6:00 p.m.; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to adopt said recommended budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York hereby:

1. Adopts the 2018-19 General fund budget in the amount of \$34,257,715, with the amount of \$12,406,858 to be raised by property taxes based upon the 2018-19 taxable assessed valuation of \$1,052,810,588 which will produce a tax rate of \$11.78451 per \$1,000 of assessed valuation; and
2. Adopts the 2018-19 Power Utility fund budget in the amount of \$1,303,737; and
3. Adopts the 2018-19 Refuse Collection fund budget in the amount of \$1,298,650; and
4. Adopts the 2018-19 Solid Waste fund budget in the amount of \$3,930,521; and
5. Adopts the 2018-19 Water fund budget in the amount of \$5,378,500; and
6. Adopts the 2018-19 Sewer fund budget in the amount of \$7,912,300.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #84 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

June 7, 2018

WHEREAS, the City staff has performed a review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the fiscal 2017-18 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 7th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #84 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

Attachment A

Amount	Account to		Account From		Reason
\$50,000.00	HF8330.440 JC	Water Filtration Plant Effluent System & Facility Upgrades	F1990.455	Water Contingency	To cover additional engineering admin costs (\$30k), in-house alternates (\$45k), landfill costs (\$15k), install monitoring wells & check groundwater for alum (\$15k), Contingency (\$6k) for Lagoon Project
\$40,000.00	HF8330.440 JC	Water Filtration Plant Effluent System & Facility Upgrades	F8330.412	Water Filtration Plant Operating Supplies	To cover additional engineering admin costs (\$30k), in-house alternates (\$45k), landfill costs (\$15k), install monitoring wells & check groundwater for alum (\$15k), Contingency (\$6k) for Lagoon Project
\$21,000.00	HF8330.440 JC	Water Filtration Plant Effluent System & Facility Upgrades	F8330.425	Water Filtration Plant Electric	To cover additional engineering admin costs (\$30k), in-house alternates (\$45k), landfill costs (\$15k), install monitoring wells & check groundwater for alum (\$15k), Contingency (\$6k) for Lagoon Project

AWARD RESOLUTION #85 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AWARD OF THE BID FOR THE WATER FILTRATION PLANT
LAGOON CLEANING PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

June 7, 2018

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Financial Resolution #172 of 2017, authorizing the transfer of Water Funds for the Water Filtration Plant Effluent System and Facility Upgrades Project (the Project) in the amount of \$675,000; and

WHEREAS, City staff obtained an engineering firm, GHD Consulting, to assist with the preparation of bid contract documents for the Project; and

WHEREAS, bids were opened on May 22, 2018 and the following bid was received:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. | Denali Water Solutions, LLC | \$ 632,240.00 Total Base Bid |
| | Russellville, Arizona | \$ 40,000.00 Alternate Item 5 |
| | | \$ 15,000.00 Alternate Item 6 |
| | | \$ 20,000.00 Alternate Item 7 |
| | | <u>\$ 30,000.00</u> Alternate Item 8 |
| | | \$ 737,240.00 Total Bid with Alternates |

; and,

WHEREAS, after review of the bid, GHD Consulting recommends an award to the low bidder, Denali Water Solutions, LLC of Russellville, Arizona; and

WHEREAS, at this time it is requested that Denali Water Solutions, LLC, be awarded the base bid, only, for the Project in the amount of \$ 632,240.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the award of the bid for the Project in the amount of \$ 632,240.00 to Denali Water Solutions, LLC, and further directs that the cost of the bid award be charged to the Water Treatment Plant Effluent System and Facility Upgrades Account #HF 8330-440-JC; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 7th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #85 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #86 OF 2018

**AWARDING A BID TO ECONOMY PAVING CO. INC. FOR THE N. DIVISION ST.
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (PIN#375548)**

By Councilor Giannettino

June 7, 2018

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution #34 of 2018, authorizing the City to enter into an agreement with New York State Department of Transportation to proceed with the North Division Street Bridge Replacement Project (the “Project”) in all phases; and,

WHEREAS, the Project is a Locally Administered Federal Aid Project which is eligible for 80% Federal Highway Administration Reimbursement, 15% NYS Marchiselli Reimbursement, and 5% BridgeNY Reimbursement of all qualified construction costs, however, the estimated \$79,485.60 of Water betterments do not qualify for reimbursement; and

WHEREAS, on May 22, 2018, the City opened bids for the Project and the following bids were received:

1.	Economy Paving Co. Inc. Cortland, New York	\$ 4,516,516.16 Alt (79,485.60)
2.	G. DeVincentis Construction Binghamton, New York	\$ 4,879,000.00 Alt (65,000.00)
3.	Slate Hill Constructors Warners, New York	\$ 4,990,130.21 Alt (129,247.75)
4.	Kubricky Construction Corp. Wilton, New York	\$ 5,395,331.10 Alt (87,694.50)
5.	Vector Construction Corp. Cicero, New York	\$ 5,535,879.50 Alt (94,493.80)
6.	Sealand Contractors Corp. Rush, New York	\$ 5,557,000.05 Alt (94,193.80)

and;

WHEREAS, in order to move the project forward it is necessary to award the construction portion of the Project at this time.

City of Auburn, New York

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council hereby authorizes an award of contract to Economy Paving Co. Inc. for the construction portion of the N. Division Street Bridge Replacement Project for their low bid in the amount of \$4,516,516.16, with said agreement being contingent upon the approval of the New York State Department of Transportation; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor, or appointed designee, to sign any and all documents necessary for the above-referenced award on behalf of the City of Auburn; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council hereby directs that the cost of the general construction in the amount of \$4,437,030.56 be charged to the N. Division Street Bridge Replacement Project Account #HA 5110-440-HM, and the amount of the water line work \$79,485.60 be charged to N. Division St. Bridge Water Line Acct. #HF 8340-440-HM-F.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 7th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #86 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #87 of 2018

AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO PURCHASE OUTSTANDING TAX LIENS

By Councilor Giannettino

June 14, 2018

WHEREAS, the annual tax sale for the City of Auburn will be held on June 20, 2018 at 10:00 a.m.; and

WHEREAS, a list of taxes for sale as of Friday, June 1, 2018 will be available in the City Clerk's Office and the list will also be published in the Citizen Friday, June 8 and Friday, June 15, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the list will be subject to change dependent upon payments which are allowed until the time of the tax sale and the purchase of the tax liens by the City of Auburn allows the City to enter into payment agreements or proceed with the foreclosure process as the same is ready for processing.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the City Treasurer to purchase all outstanding tax liens which remain unpaid as of June 20, 2018.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 14th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #87 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 14th day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #88 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING FINANCING FOR THE REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAMS

By Councilor McCormick

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn maintains a revolving loan program, which allows property owners to finance the cost of sidewalk and/or curb installation and the cost of water and sewer line repair or replacement over a five year period; and

WHEREAS, Attachment A contains a list of all property owners who have requested to participate in the revolving loan programs; and

WHEREAS, approval is required in order to process the property owners' requests to participate in the program(s) for 2018 year and the cost of the programs are detailed in Attachment A.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve the expenditure of \$145,950.74 to be charged to HA5497.440.001 to fund the sidewalk and curbing revolving loan program, \$14,954.18 to be charged to HF8340.440.002 to fund the water repair and replacement revolving loan program, and \$71,099.18 to be charged to HG8120.440.003 to fund the sewer repair and replacement revolving loan program.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

ATTACHMENT A

Sidewalks and Curbs

<u>Owner</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Loan Amount</u>
2 Willey Street Inc	66 Arterial E.	\$ 1,282.64
Rhodes, David & Joanne	51 Arterial W.	1,160.74
Ryan, Mollie	17 Bradford St.	4,141.15
Socia, James Jr.	21 Bradford St.	1,783.00
Smith, Anthony	38 Bradford St.	1,344.00
Smith, Anthony	38 Bradford St.	850.00
Smith, Anthony	40 Bradford St.	3,655.00
Smith, Anthony	40 Bradford St.	2,753.00
Paddleford, Fred	42-44 Bradford St.	1,277.00
Ryan, Gordan	62 Bradford St.	2,500.00
Main-Crolick, Suzanne	35 Capitol St.	931.00
Feeney, John	27 Catlin St.	1,915.00
Wilbur, Robert & Colleen	30 Catlin St.	1,405.20
D'Angelo, Anthony & Cynthia	32 Catlin St.	2,105.60
Salemi, Matthew Jr.	35 Catlin St.	2,000.00
Franklin, Richard	37 Catlin St.	5,875.40
May, Timothy & Ann	5 Evans St.	2,584.40
Fritz, Steven	24 Frances St.	4,016.50
Pierce, Monica	79 Grant Ave	535.04
Daley Corporation	87-89 Grant Ave	4,160.77
Flummerfelt, john & Priscilla	121 Grant Ave	1,309.12
Springer, Lewis II	135 Grant Ave	377.00
McLaughlin, Michael	138 Grant Ave	2,157.90
Flummerfelt, John & Priscilla	139 Grant Ave	1,640.84
Briseno, Antonio & Sharon	167 Grant Ave	1,102.75
Dean, Debra	2-4 Grove Ave.	2,940.00
Paquette, Diane	6 Grove Ave.	1,840.00
Tabone, Anthony	32 Grove Ave.	3,435.00
Phillips, Vance	43 Grove Ave.	2,445.00
Bogdanski, Robert	128 Lake Ave	1,081.00
Swank, Jacqueline	36 Liberty St.	1,645.00
Dempsey, David	8 MacDougall St.	2,407.00
Hutchinson, Chris	41 Maple St.	3,487.50
Bryant, Christopher & Jada	101 Mary St	1,213.00
Tarby, Jean	103 Mary St.	163.00
Sheftic, Bernard	110 Mary St.	2,134.00
Anderson, Sybil	112 Mary St.	289.00
Roche, Paul	20 Myrtle Ave.	729.00

City of Auburn, New York

Plaza Group 200 LLC	98-104 North St.	1,866.64
Cartwright Holdings, LLC	129 North St.	1,020.85
134 North St LLC	134 North St.	2,558.80
MKLB Properties LLC	136 North St.	2,332.20
Knight, Richard/Leah, Joseph	200 North St.	1,179.40
Plaza Group 200 LLC	213 North St.	2,991.40
Moylan, Patrick & Christine	222 North St.	3,405.40
McKeen, Rebecca	106 Osborne St.	1,895.00
Kennedy, Dennis & Kathleen	14 Paul St.	1,081.00
Zimmer, Jessica	18 Paul St.	2,070.00
Green, Deborah	51 Perry St.	1,934.00
Emmart, Michael	53 Perry St.	2,907.00
McQueeney, Joseph & Genevieve	55 Perry St.	1,874.00
Nguyen, Lorie	16 Pulaski St.	1,389.00
Sargent, Marjorie	222 S. Hoopes Ave.	3,540.00
Fitzgerald, Peter	23 S. Lewis St.	1,895.00
Dacy, Steve	24 S. Lewis St.	2,115.00
Bahr, Lucille	27 S. Lewis St.	2,225.00
Montgomery, Patrick	36 S. Lewis St.	2,390.00
Genesee Garden Association	112 Seymour St.	11,822.50
Coulson, Tracie	11 Silver Ave	1,829.00
Horbal, Gregory	60 Swift St.	377.00
Winslow, Terry	62 Swift St.	577.00
Carpenter, Alan	77 Swift St.	4,373.00
Swagler, Jamie & Kayla	95-97 Throop Ave.	3,399.00
Wiggins, Jeff	8 Van Patten St.	1,631.00
Casbarro, James & Evelyn	11 Vista St.	4,601.00
		<hr/>
		\$ 145,950.74

City of Auburn, New York

Water Repair/Replacement

<u>Owner</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Loan Amount</u>
Ballard, Mike	8 Rock Ave.	2,025.00
Defendorf, Kent	291 Seymour St.	2,025.00
Gallagher, Alice	122 N Hoopes Ave.	2,025.00
Collins, Ann	44 Frances St.	504.18
Laplante, Betty	19 Havens Ave.	1,525.00
Ballard, Mike	8 Rock Ave.	2,300.00
Jayne, Jason	27 Sheridan St.	2,025.00
Morrell, Michael	12 Benham Ave.	2,525.00
		\$ 14,954.18

Sewer Repair/Replacement

<u>Owner</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Loan Amount</u>
Church, Tammy	8 Wood St.	\$ 3,056.50
Kuczek, Mary Ann	41 Wood St.	1,325.00
Hunter, Teresa	125 E. Genesee St.	2,070.00
Smith, Spencer	16 Howard St.	2,409.80
Jayne, Jason	27 Sheridan St.	8,200.00
Castle, David	20 Easterly Ave.	9,025.00
Schulz Properties LLC	10 Mary St.	7,025.00
Shine, Robert	16 Chapman Ave.	1,647.88
Vieira, Mark	19 Jefferson St.	8,815.00
Guzalak, Jeffrey	314 N. Marvine Ave.	4,025.00
Gamba, Stephen	128 North St.	14,475.00
Chilson, Michael	82 Hamilton Ave.	9,025.00
		\$ 71,099.18

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #89 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a year-end review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the fiscal 2017-18 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #89 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 22nd day of June, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #90 of 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE ADVERTISEMENT OF BIDS FOR THE
2018 CDBG SIDEWALK PROGRAM**

By Councilor McCormick

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, the Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Program (CDBG) establishes targeted areas of the City to receive new sidewalks and/or curbing installations; and

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2018, Auburn City Council passed Resolution #31, approving the 2018 CDBG Sidewalk Program; and

WHEREAS, the areas for this year's construction are portions of State Street from York St. to #254 State St., Cottage Street from State to North Street, and Seymour Street from State to North Street, and if funding allows then work would continue in the Lansing Street area adjacent to the Auburn Community Hospital; and

WHEREAS, as part of the 2018 CDBG Sidewalk Program, the City will also review the condition of existing street trees that are adjacent to the sidewalks slated for replacement, and if the trees are found to be diseased, in decline and/or dead, they will be removed and replaced; and

WHEREAS, the cost of the program is \$169,436.00, all of which is provided through the Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Program, requiring no City funds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council authorize the City Manager to advertise for bids for the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the City Manager to advertise for bids for the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Program.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #90 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 22nd day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #91 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE
W. GENESEE STREET PAVEMENT PRESERVATION PROJECT**

By Councilor McCormick

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2018, the Auburn City Council authorized Award Resolution #2 of 2018, awarding the W. Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project to F. Rizzo Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$4,148,679; and

WHEREAS, change order #1 in the amount of \$474,884.49 is now required to finance the costs of the following additional work items:

- Extension of two course overlay limits on Genesee St. that started from North/South St. to James St. instead of just going to Dill St. as originally planned.
- Replacement of 10 existing drainage structures between Dunning Ave. and Veterans Memorial Highway.
- Drainage system improvements at the intersection of Fort St.
- Storm Manhole and storm sewer pipe installed at the Court St. intersection.
- Increased costs due to the escalation of petroleum prices.
- Additional quantity to the binder and top courses to account for the irregularity in the milled surfaces and maintenance of cross slopes.
- Water service upgrades and infrastructure replacement at 11 additional locations.
- Cost to grind concrete sidewalks to eliminate tripping hazards.
- Additional quantity needed to reset existing brick pavers affected by contract work

; and

WHEREAS, the cost of this Resolution is to be charged to West Genesee St. Pavement Preservation Project Account #HA 5110-440-HN in the amount of \$399,029.41 (which is eligible for 80% Federal, and 15% NYS Marchiselli reimbursement), and to W. Genesee St. Pavement Preservation Project Water Account #HF 8340-440-HN-F in the amount of \$75,855.08 for water betterments (which are ineligible for reimbursement).

City of Auburn, New York

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award Change Order #1, in the amount of \$ 474,884.49 to F. Rizzo Construction Inc. for the W. Genesee Street Pavement Preservation Project; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of this Resolution shall be charged as follows: \$399,029.41 to W. Genesee St. Pavement Project Account #HA 5110-440-HN and \$75,855.08 to W. Genesee St. Pavement Project Water Account #HF 8340-440-HN-F; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”),
DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #91 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this
22nd day of June, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #92 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 5 TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
CONTRACT FOR THE DESIGN OF A WELCOME CENTER**

By Councilor Giannettino

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Agreement Resolution #39 of 2017, authorizing an agreement with nARCHITECTS for professional services for the design of a welcome center, and;

WHEREAS, on October 19, 2017, the Auburn City Council, by Council Resolution #154 of 2017, accepted a Grant from Empire State Development for advanced design documents and construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center, previously known as the Welcome Center and the Cultural Heritage Center, through an Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program grant in the amount of \$10 million; and,

WHEREAS, additional professional design services beyond the original scope of this project are required as a result of the complexity of the exhibits; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn now needs to authorize Change Order No. 5 to nARCHITECTS in the amount of \$100,969; and

WHEREAS, funding for the additional design services will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 5 to nARCHITECTS, authorizing the additional services for the design of the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$100,969, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #92 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 22nd day of June, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #93 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH
THE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT**

By Councilor McCormick

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 25, 2015, the City of Auburn and the Downtown Business Improvement District (the “BID”) entered into a three-year agreement whereby the City agreed to contribute the sum of \$40,000 to the BID in exchange for services rendered in maintaining the business district; and

WHEREAS, this agreement expires on June 30, 2018, and the parties would like to propose a new three-year agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement sets forth a payment of \$40,000 to the BID in the first year and a payment of \$45,000 in the second and third years, with the condition that the increases in funding be allocated specifically to the planting and maintenance of BID flowers; and

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement will be effective July 1, 2018, and expire June 30, 2021.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve an agreement with the Downtown Business Improvement District to provide funds in the amount of \$40,000 in 2018, and the amount of \$45,000 in both 2019 and 2020, in exchange for services maintaining the Downtown Business Improvement District; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the agreement with the Downtown Business Improvement District, and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #93 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 22nd day of June, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

LAND SALE RESOLUTION #94 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF PROPERTY AT 41-55 WASHINGTON STREET, AUBURN, NEW YORK, TO LIVE IT FITNESS AND TRAINING, LLC

By Councilor Cuddy

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is the owner of seven (7) acres of real property located at 41-55 Washington Street (the “Property”), which is also known as the former Dunn & McCarthy Shoe factory site in the City of Auburn; and

WHEREAS, the City has owned the Property and marketed it for sale for nearly two decades since it acquired ownership in 1994, but the Property has sat dormant; and

WHEREAS, Live It Fitness & Training, LLC (“LIFT”), has presented a written offer to purchase approximately four (4) acres of the Property for the price of \$40,000, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, the City has received no other written offers for the purchase of the Property; and

WHEREAS, a sale of a portion of the Property would help to achieve the City’s goal of supporting local business development and the creation of jobs in the City of Auburn.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a sale of approximately four (4) acres of land located at 41-55 Washington Street, Auburn, New York, to Live It Fitness & Training, LLC, for the purchase price of \$40,000, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the foregoing sale is conditioned upon the City Manager’s approval of survey costs from LIFT, where said costs are estimated to be above the amount of \$1,000; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor, or other appointed designee, is authorized to sign the Purchase and Sale Agreement setting forth the above-terms for the sale of the Property, together with any and all documents in order to close on the sale and transfer of the Properties.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #95 OF 2018

**ADOPTING A STANDARD WORK DAY AND REPORTING RESOLUTION
FOR ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS**

By Councilor McCormick

June 21, 2018

WHEREAS, the Office of the New York State Comptroller requires that elected and appointed officials must have standard work days in order to determine the correct number of days worked to report to an official in order to obtain service credit for retirement benefits; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council establish a standard work day for the City of Auburn’s elected officials and must adopt a Resolution in relation thereto; and

WHEREAS, this Resolution will set forth the standard work day for City Council members in accordance with the requirements of the New York State Comptroller’s Office; and

WHEREAS, the information is set forth on Form RS2417-A entitled “Standard Work Day and Reporting Resolution for Elected and Appointed Officials” setting forth the identity of the officials, their title, standard work day, information regarding the beginning and end date for each elected official’s term of office and that each official has submitted a sample 3-month record of activities by specifying each official’s ROA results.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby adopt a Standard Work Day and Reporting Resolution for elected and appointed officials as required by the New York State Comptroller’s Office and all information is specifically contained in Form RS2417-A which will be filed with the Office of the State Comptroller within fifteen (15) days after the required 30 day posting period ends.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 21st day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #95 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 22nd day of June, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #96 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT WITH
TLC EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, INC**

By Councilor Giannettino

June 28, 2018

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2013, the City of Auburn and TLC Emergency Medical Services, Inc. (“TLC”) entered into a five-year Ambulance Service Agreement; and

WHEREAS, this agreement expires on June 30, 2018, and the parties would like to enter into a new agreement, but are in the process of negotiating the terms and conditions therein; and

WHEREAS, while the parties work to reach a new agreement, they are proposing an Extension of Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, which extends the term of the Ambulance Service Agreement, dated June 26, 2013, until September 30, 2018, or until such time as the parties can agree upon the terms and conditions of a new proposed agreement, whichever is earlier.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve an Extension of Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, with TLC Emergency Medical Services, Inc., which shall extend the term of the June 26, 2013, Ambulance Service Agreement until September 30, 2018, or until such time as the parties can reach a new agreement, whichever is earlier; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 28th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #96 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 29th day of June, 2018.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'CMason', is written over a horizontal line.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #97 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Giannettino

July 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has performed a year-end review of the operating and capital budget accounts and needs authorization to transfer funds between accounts to cover expenditures for the fiscal 2017-18 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no use of fund balance requested.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2017-18 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

Attachment A

5-Jul-18

Amount	Account to		Account From		Reason
\$600.00	A1620.130	Temp & P/T	A1620.412	Operating Supplies	YE adjustments to correct over-budget accounts due to changes, allocation errors, etc.
\$1,200.00	A7610.130	Temp & P/T	A7610.460	Travel, Training	
\$486.45	A3410.110	Salary & Wages	A3410.409	Software Expenses	
\$7,406.99	A3410.160	OT Contractual	A3410.250	Other Equip	
\$187.02	A3410.164	OT Training	A3410.411	Office Supplies	
\$1,362.09	A3410.811	SS/Medicare	A3410.412	Operating Supplies	
\$16,636.00	A3120.110	Salary & Wages	A3120.801	Retirement	
\$256.00	A9060.841	Health Insurance	A1990.455	Contingency	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #98 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING A 2018 NYS CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION (CFA) FOR A LAND ACQUISITION PROJECT TO PROTECT SURFACE DRINKING WATER

By Councilor Giannettino

July 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns and operates a municipal water filtration facility that provides drinking water for nearly 45,000 residents located in the City of Auburn and throughout Cayuga County; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn recognizes that protecting water quality is essential to a healthy and vibrant community, a high quality of life and supporting recreational uses that benefit the local economy; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 NYS Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) program has released a request for proposals for land acquisition projects for the purposes of source water protection; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn intends to apply for 2018 CFA funding to acquire sensitive lands that drain into the Owasco Lake at an estimated project cost up to \$100,000 with a local City match of 25%; and

WHEREAS, the City anticipates economic benefits attributed to avoided filtration costs as well as long-term protection for the source of Auburn's high-quality drinking water supply, the Owasco Lake; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn does not currently have 100% of the funding to pay for land acquisition within the Owasco Lake Watershed in order to protect the quality of public drinking water and therefore it is necessary to apply for New York State funding assistance for the project development and implementation.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized to submit an application for funding under the 2018 CFA to acquire lands that protect the Owasco Lake drinking water in an amount not to exceed \$100,000 in total project costs; and
2. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized upon award to execute the grant contract, submit project documentation and otherwise act for the City in all matters related to the project and state assistance; and
3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to recognize grant revenue, provide for the local match requirement of 25% from the City Water Fund Balance, and create a designated capital project account;
4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #98 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #99 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING A 2018 NYS CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION (CFA) FOR A WASTEWATER ENGINEERING PLANNING GRANT

By Councilor McCormick

July 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns and operates a municipal wastewater collection system that is comprised of nearly 100-miles of sanitary sewer lines, stormwater lines, and combined sewer overflow buildings located along the Owasco River; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn recognizes that sections of the City's wastewater collection system are combined sewers that convey both sewage and stormwater and that during periods of heavy rain fall the combined sewer system requires treatment from the Combined Sewer Overflow buildings that are nearing the end of their useful life; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 NYS Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) program has released a request for proposals for wastewater engineering planning grants that would focus on advancing water quality project to construction to seek future financing through the Clean Water State Revolving Fund or other wastewater funding entities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn intends to apply for 2018 CFA funding to finance the cost of engineering and planning services for the production of an engineering report regarding the City's combined sewer system in the grant amount of \$36,000 with a local City match of \$6,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn does not currently have 100% of the funding to pay for these professional services associated with the production of an engineering report and therefore it is necessary to apply for New York State funding assistance for the project development.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized to submit an application for funding under the 2018 CFA to secure professional engineering services in the amount of \$36,000 in total project costs; and
2. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized upon award to execute the grant contract, submit project documentation and otherwise act for the City in all matters related to the project and state assistance; and
3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to recognize grant revenue, provide for the local match requirement of 20% from the City Sewer Fund, and create a designated capital project account;
4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of June, 2018, including the Council Resolution #99 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of June, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #100 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING APPLICATIONS FOR THE
2018 NYSDEC URBAN & COMMUNITY FORESTRY GRANT PROGRAM**

By Councilor McCormick

July 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) has announced the 2018 Urban & Community Forestry Grant Program, which includes grants offered for the Tree Inventory Project #DEC01-UCF1-2018 and the Tree Planting Project #DEC01-UCF2-2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn would like to apply for the Tree Inventory Project #DEC01-UCF1-2018 grant in the amount of \$50,000, which requires no City match; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn would like to also apply for the Tree Planting Project #DEC01-UCF2-2018 grant in the amount of \$50,000, requires a 25% match by the City which would be in the amount of \$12,500 and paid out of the City's tree operating budget account; and

WHEREAS, as a requirement of this Program, the applicant must obtain the approval/endorsement of the governing body of its municipality, the Auburn City Council, in which the project will be located.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize as follows:

1. That the City is authorized to submit a grant application for the Tree Inventory Project #DEC01-UCF1-2018 in the grant amount of \$50,000, and for the Tree Planting Project #DEC01-UCF2-2018 in the grant amount of \$50,000, which will require an additional 25% match of \$12,500 and shall be paid out of the City's tree operating budget account;
2. That the Mayor, or other appointed designee, is authorized to submit all documents, required for the application of the grants and, upon award notification, execute any and all grant agreements and submit any and all documentation necessary for the grants;
3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to receive and appropriate grant funding into the appropriate departmental accounts;
4. That a certified copy of this Resolution shall be forwarded with the grant application, as required; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #100 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 5th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

LAND SALE RESOLUTION #101 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF PROPERTY AT 277 GRANT AVENUE,
AUBURN, NEW YORK, TO FRONTIER DEVELOPMENT, LLC**

By Councilor Giannettino

July 5, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is the owner of .39 acres of real property located at 277 Grant Avenue (the “Property”), which is located at the corner of Grant Avenue and John Walsh Boulevard and is designated on the Cayuga County Tax Map as No. 109.48-1-3.2; and

WHEREAS, the City has owned the Property for approximately fifteen years since it acquired ownership in 2003, but the Property has sat dormant since it is not suitable for building or redevelopment; and

WHEREAS, Frontier Development, LLC (“Frontier”), has presented a written offer to purchase the Property for the price of \$30,000, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, Frontier intends to purchase the Property together with an adjacent property for the purpose of combining and developing the joint properties; and

WHEREAS, the sale of the Property will relieve the City of a remnant parcel, while simultaneously support local business development and the creation of jobs in the City of Auburn.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a sale of approximately .39 acres of land located at 277 Grant Avenue, Auburn, New York, Tax Map No. 109.48-1-3.2, to Frontier Development, LLC, for the purchase price of \$30,000, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase and Sale Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the foregoing sale is conditioned upon the development of the Property within four years from the date of the delivery of the Deed, or ownership of the Property shall revert back to the City; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor, or other appointed designee, is authorized to sign any and all documents in order to carry out the purpose of this Resolution..

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 5th day of July, 2018, including the Resolution #101 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 18th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

SEQRA RESOLUTION #102 OF 2018

DETERMINING THAT THE PROPOSED ACTIONS CONCERNING THE NORTH STREET DIVISION BRIDGE PROJECT ARE TYPE II ACTIONS FOR PURPOSES OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City") is considering undertaking the reconstruction of the North Division Street Bridge including, but not limited to, roads, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, drainage, landscaping, grading or improving the rights of way, and water and sewer improvements required in connection therewith (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to comply with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act (the "SEQR Act") and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, being 6 NYCRR Part 617, as amended (the "Regulations"), with respect to the Project; and

WHEREAS, since the proposed actions for the Project will entail the "replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building or fire codes, unless such action meets or exceeds any of the thresholds in Section 617.4" the project has been determined to be a Type II Action under SEQRA and, therefore, no further review is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn that:

1. The North Division Street Bridge Project constitutes a "Type II Action" under 6 NYCRR § 617.5 and no further action under the SEQR Act and the Regulations is required; and
2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

The foregoing resolution was thereupon declared duly adopted.

Seconded by McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	x	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, Charles Mason, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “City Council”) held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Resolution 102 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the same is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the full City Council consists of five (5) members; that five (5) members of the City Council were present at such meeting; and that five (5) of such members voted in favor of the above Ordinance.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that (i) all members of the City Council had due notice of the meeting, (ii) pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (Open Meetings Law), such meeting was open to the general public, and due notice of the time and place of such meeting was duly given in accordance with Article 7 of the Public Officers Law, and (iii) the meeting was in all respects duly held.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

(SEAL)

By: Councilor McCormick

July 19, 2018

**SEQRA RESOLUTION #103 OF 2018
DETERMINING THAT PROPOSED ACTIONS ARE TYPE II ACTIONS UNDER
THE NEW YORK STATE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REVIEW ACT**

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City") is considering undertaking the renovation and reconstruction of Falcon Park into a multi-purpose athletic complex, including, but not limited to, the construction and/or renovation of athletic fields, installation of a synthetic turf field, modification of facilities to support year round usage and intercollegiate athletics, refurbishment of mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, grading or improvement of the site and acquisition of original furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus required for purposes for which such facilities and improvements are to be used (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City desires to comply with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act ("SEQRA") and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto by the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York, being 6 NYCRR Part 617, as amended (the "Regulations"), with respect to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Project has been determined to be a Type II Action under SEQRA since the proposed actions will entail the "replacement, rehabilitation or reconstruction of a structure or facility, in-kind, on the same site, including upgrading buildings to meet building or fire codes", as well as the "purchase or sale of furnishings, equipment or supplies..." and, therefore, no further review by the City is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by that City Council of the City of Auburn as follows:

1. The Project constitutes a "Type II Action" under 6 NYCRR § 617.5 and no further action under the SEQR Act and the Regulations is required.
2. This resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
 COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, Charles Mason, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "City Council") held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Resolution #103 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the same is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the full City Council consists of five (5) members; that five (5) members of the City Council were present at such meeting; and that five (5) of such members voted in favor of the above Ordinance.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that (i) all members of the City Council had due notice of the meeting, (ii) pursuant to Article 7 of the Public Officers Law (Open Meetings Law), such meeting was open to the general public, and due notice of the time and place of such meeting was duly given in accordance with Article 7 of the Public Officers Law, and (iii) the meeting was in all respects duly held.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
 City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

(SEAL)

Resolution #104 of 2018

#104 Was not used due to an error in the numbering.

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #105 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING A RESOLUTION OF MUNICIPAL SUPPORT
FOR THE AUBURN LOCAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
TO APPLY FOR 2018 NEW YORK MAIN STREET PROGRAM FUNDS**

By Councilor Carabajal

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is supportive of the ongoing revitalization efforts occurring within and adjacent to the Downtown core and acknowledges the importance of private investment in the redevelopment of underutilized buildings and sites that would encourage the goals of community revitalization and economic development; and

WHEREAS, the New York State Housing Trust Fund Corporation, Homes and Community Renewal and the Office of Community Renewal has released a request for proposals for New York Main Street Program funds, for which organizations incorporated under the NYS Not-for-Profit Corporation Law are eligible to apply; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of these funds is to assist New York communities with their Main Street and downtown revitalization efforts to stimulate reinvestment in mixed-use buildings and neighborhoods for the purposes of increased economic development and affordable housing opportunities which would further the above-mentioned goals; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn Local Development Corporation (ALDC) is submitting an application to the New York Main Street (NYMS) Program through the 2018 Consolidated Funding Application process, under the eligible category of Target Area Building Renovations; and

WHEREAS, there are for-profit developers in the target area along Genesee Street between Williams Street and Market Street, as well as on Market Street, who have conceptual plans for the redevelopment of underutilized mixed-use buildings located within the downtown core who could benefit from the Main Street funding to further their rehabilitation efforts; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment of such underutilized downtown buildings aligns with the Central New York Regional Economic Development Council's *Five-Year Strategic Plan: 2012-2016* priority goals of Revitalizing Urban Cores, Main Streets, and Neighborhoods and Strengthening Targeted Industry Concentrations that Leverage Unique Economic Assets; and

WHEREAS, this grant would allow for matching funds for the reimbursement of interior and exterior building renovations that will enhance the residential and commercial conditions within the targeted grant area.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

City of Auburn, New York

1. That the City Council of the City of Auburn supports the Auburn Local Development Corporation's application to the New York Main Street (NYMS) Program through the 2018 Consolidated Funding Application process; and
2. The City Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Auburn Local Development Corporation to include the resolution in its grant application.

Seconded by Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #105 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #106 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A 2018 CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION
(CFA) FOR A MARKET NY GRANT FOR THE NYS EQUAL RIGHTS
HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor Cuddy

July 20, 2017

WHEREAS, the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center (NYS ERHC) is currently under construction at 25 South Street in downtown Auburn, will be owned and operated by the City of Auburn and will be opening in October of 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City has funded the construction of the NYS ERHC with a grant of \$10 million received by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program; and

WHEREAS, the NYS ERHC is a heritage-tourism promotion center that will highlight the pioneering role that the people of our State have played in the ongoing quest for Equal Rights and will be a vivid and immersive space that inspires visitors and motivates them to explore Auburn, the region and the State by visiting the historic and cultural attractions throughout the State where the fight for equal rights becomes tangible; and

WHEREAS, the NYS ERHC will centralize several tourism industry organizations and programs into its facility including: the City of Auburn's Historic and Cultural Sites Commission; the Auburn Downtown Business Improvement District; The Cayuga County Office of Tourism; an I Love NY Equal Rights Heritage promotion exhibition; a Taste NY Market; and, a local and regional Visitor Information Center; and,

WHEREAS, the 2018 New York State Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) has released a request for proposals for the Empire State Development's Market NY program for which municipalities are eligible to apply; and

WHEREAS, to maximize the potential of the new NYS ERHC project in its first year the City of Auburn will initiate a new marketing initiative project specifically designed to attract visitors to the new facility; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn's NYS ERHC marketing initiative project aligns with the Central New York Regional Economic Development Council's *Five-Year Strategic Plan: 2012-2016* priority goal to support the growth of a diverse economic base that will provide employment opportunities for a broad cross section of citizens across the five county region; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is requesting \$200,000. in funding assistance from NYS Empire State Development's Market NY program to develop and implement the marketing initiative for the new NYS ERHC, and will make available the required local match of 25%, or \$50,000. from the City General Fund; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn does not currently have the funding to pay for 100% of the Market NY marketing initiative for the new NYS ERHC and it is necessary to obtain New York State funding assistance for the project.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is authorized to submit an application for funding under the 2018 CFA to implement a Market NY marketing initiative for the new NYS ERHC project in an amount estimated at \$200,000. in total project costs; and
2. That the City of Auburn is requesting \$200,000. in funding assistance from the NYS Empire State Development's Market NY program, and would make available the required local match of 25%, or equal to \$50,000., from the City General Fund; and
3. That the Mayor, or appointed designee, is also authorized, if awarded, to execute the grant assistance contract, submit project documentation, and otherwise act for the Municipality's governing body in all matters related to the project and state assistance; and
4. That the City Comptroller is authorized to recognize grant revenue, if awarded, and to appropriate the funds into the designated departmental or capital account(s).
5. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #106 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 19th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #107 OF 2018
SUPPORTING A 2018 NYS CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION
(CFA) FOR THE SCHWEINFURTH MEMORIAL ART CENTER**

By Councilor Giannettino

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the Schweinfurth Art Center located at 205 Genesee Street in Auburn is a non-profit gallery and multi-arts facility that offers a wide array of exhibits, programs, art classes and workshops for children, teens and adults in our community; and

WHEREAS, the art center contributes significantly to our community's quality of life and is a prominent tourist attraction within the Central and Finger Lakes regions of our state; and

WHEREAS, the art center is a participating member of the City's Historic and Cultural Sites Commission; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 New York State Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) has released a request for proposals for the New York State Council on the Arts (NYSCA) - Mid-Size Capital Fund Category; and

WHEREAS, the Schweinfurth Art Center will be submitting a proposal to the NYSCA Mid-Size Capital Fund Category to provide improved exhibit, classroom, and office space on the facility's currently underutilized 7,000 sf second floor; and, to upgrade existing energy inefficient and end-of-life HVAC systems on the facility's 7,000 sf main exhibit floor; and

WHEREAS, these capital improvements will allow the Schweinfurth Art Center to increase its capacity to develop new programs aimed at increasing cultural tourism in our city and region.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the City Council of the City of Auburn supports the Schweinfurth Art Center with its request to the New York State Council of the Arts Mid-Size Capital Fund Category grant application; and
2. The City Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Schweinfurth Art Center to include the resolution in its grant application.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

City of Auburn, New York

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #107 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #108 OF 2018
SUPPORTING A 2018 NYS CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION
(CFA) FOR THE WILLARD MEMORIAL CHAPEL**

By Councilor McCormick

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the Willard Memorial Chapel located at 17 Nelson Street in Auburn is owned and operated by the Community Preservation Committee, Inc. (CPC) a non-profit organization; and

WHEREAS, the Willard Memorial Chapel is believed to be one of the few remaining unaltered religious Tiffany interiors in existence in the world and contributes significantly to our community's quality of life and is a prominent tourist attraction within the Central and Finger Lakes regions of our state; and

WHEREAS, the Willard Memorial Chapel is a participating member of the City's Historic and Cultural Sites Commission; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 New York State Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) has released a request for proposals for the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation (OPRHP) Program and the CPC will be applying for a grant titled the "Willard Memorial Chapel Louis Comfort Tiffany Interior Restoration Project"; and

WHEREAS, grant funding would provide for the restoration of the original Tiffany interior including decorative finishes and stenciling of the walls and organ pipes, cleaning of the ceiling surfaces, repair and restoration of the Christ Sustaining Peter on the Water Tiffany window including installation of exterior protective covering and the removal, restoration and cleaning of the Chapel's nine Tiffany Chandeliers; and

WHEREAS, these restoration improvements will allow the Willard Memorial Chapel to maintain its status as one of our City's world class tourist destinations contributing significantly to cultural tourism in our city and region.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the City Council of the City of Auburn supports the Community Preservation Committee with its request to the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation (OPRHP) Program for a grant titled the "Willard Memorial Chapel Louis Comfort Tiffany Interior Restoration Project; and

City of Auburn, New York

2. The City Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Community Preservation Committee to include the resolution in its grant application.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution # of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #109 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE TRANSFER OF FUNDS TO THE
CASEY PARK COMPLEX IMPROVEMENT PROJECT**

By Councilor Carabajal

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 19, 2018, the Council of the City of Auburn passed Grant Acceptance Resolution No. 62 of 2018, which accepted \$220,000 in grant funding for the Casey Park Complex Project (the “Project”);

WHEREAS, the Project intends to provide for necessary equipment and facility improvements to Casey Park, including the replacement of the ice chiller at the Casey Park Ice Rink, as well as new women’s locker rooms; and

WHEREAS, the Project will be funded with the grant monies awarded together with funds already held in the Casey Park Ice Reserve Account, which has a current balance of \$47,000; and

WHEREAS, a transfer of funds are needed at this time since the grant funding has not yet been received and an award for the replacement of the chiller is necessary in order to ensure ice is available for the 2018-2019 season; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council will be voting on Award Resolution #110 of 2018, which will authorize the award the bid for the Ice Rink Chiller Equipment Replacement in the amount of \$229,146.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize:

1. An increase in the Casey Park Complex Improvement Capital account #HA1620.440-JP in the amount of \$10,000, in order to cover the cost of the Project; and
2. A transfer from Casey Park Ice Reserve in the amount of \$47,000, and a transfer from General Fund in the amount of \$183,000, through a \$93,000 increase in the Capital fund Transfer to Capital Account A9812.904.

Seconded by Councilor Fiannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #109 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**AWARD RESOLUTION #110 OF 2018
AWARDING A BID FOR THE ICE RINK CHILLER EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FOR
THE CASEY PARK FACILITY**

By Councilor Cuddy

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, during the 2017-2018 ice season, the chiller system at Casey Park experienced massive equipment failure due to its age rendering it unrepairable; and

WHEREAS, on June 29, 2018, the City advertised for competitive bids for the aforementioned work; and

WHEREAS, on July 13, 2018, bids were opened for the ice rink chiller equipment replacement, and the following bids were received:

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------|
| 1. | Davis Mechanical, Inc.
6689 Old Collamer Road
East Syracuse, New York 13057 | \$229,146.00 |
| 2. | Siracusa Mechanical, Inc.
6051 Bluefield Road
PO Box 368
Auburn, New York 13021 | \$313,133.00 |

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the Ice Rink Chiller Equipment Replacement Project to the lowest responsible bidder, Davis Mechanical, Inc., which has submitted the low bid of \$229,146., and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the bid for the Ice Rink Chiller Equipment Replacement to the lowest responsible bidder, Davis Mechanical, Inc., in the amount of \$229,146; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council authorizes that the cost of this award shall be charged to the Casey Park Complex Improvement Capital Account (HA1620.440 JP).

Seconded by Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #110 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 20th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #111 OF 2018

ACCEPTING A GRANT FROM THE NYS DOT FOR IMPROVEMENTS TO LINCOLN STREET BETWEEN SOUTH STREET AND WILLIAM STREET

By Councilor Cuddy

July 19, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council adopted Council Resolution #154 of 2017, which authorized the acceptance of Upstate Revitalization Initiative funds from Empire State Development in the amount of \$10 million allowing the City to proceed with the construction and inspection phases of the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center Project; and,

WHEREAS, the NYS ERHC project includes construction of the new facility, installation of a court yard and other site work, improvements to the downtown parking garage and road improvements to Lincoln Street, South Street and William Street; and,

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has received a NYS Department of Transportation (DOT) New York Works Program Capital Project Grant (P.I.N. 3756.48.301) of \$500,000., to make road improvements to Lincoln Street between the intersection of South Street and William Street; and

WHEREAS, upon receiving the New York Works Program Capital Project Grant agreement, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept the grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith prior to commencing the project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized and directed to execute the grant agreement with the New York State Department of Transportation for improvements to Lincoln Street through a New York Works Program Capital Project grant in the amount of \$500,000 to be used to fund improvements to Lincoln Street associated with the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center Project to be charged to the project capital account (HA1620.440-IM) and grant revenue is to be recorded into the State Aid Account (HA99.359-IM); and, that in the event the full state share costs of the project exceeds the amount appropriated above, the City of Auburn City Council shall convene as soon as possible to appropriate said excess amount immediately, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor of the City of Auburn, or a designated representative, is authorized to execute the grant assistance contract, submit project documentation, and otherwise act on all matters related to the Project and State assistance.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is directed to file a Certified Copy of this resolution with the New York State Commissioner of Transportation of the State of New York by attaching it to any necessary Agreement in connection with the Project between the City of Auburn and the State of New York; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, this Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 19th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #111 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 19th day of July, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #112 OF 2018
SUPPORTING A 2018 NYS CONSOLIDATED FUNDING APPLICATION
(CFA) FOR THE OSBORNE LIBRARY EXTERIOR STABILIZATION
PROJECT**

By Councilor Carabajal

July 26, 2018

WHEREAS, the Osborne Library located at 3 Fitch Avenue in Auburn is owned and operated by the Osborne Center for Social Justice, a non-profit organization; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 New York State Consolidated Funding Application (CFA) has released a request for proposals for the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation (OPRHP) Historic Preservation Program and the Osborne Center for Social Justice will be applying for a grant titled the “Osborne Library Exterior Stabilization Project”; and

WHEREAS, grant funding would provide for the restoration of the Osborne Library roof and exterior walls; and

WHEREAS, these improvements will allow the Osborne Library to be stabilized and eventually restored to preserve the building as a contributing structure to our South Street National Historic District; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. That the City Council of the City of Auburn supports the Osborne Center for Social Justice with its request to the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation & Historic Preservation (OPRHP) Historic Preservation Grant Program for a grant titled the “Osborne Library Exterior Stability Project”; and
2. The City Clerk shall forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Osborne Center for Social Justice to include the resolution in its grant application.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 26th day of July, 2018, including the Council Resolution #112 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 26th day of July, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #113 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING AUCTION OF SURPLUS VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT PURSUANT TO THE 2018 CITY OF AUBURN PROCUREMENT AND SUPPLUS POLICY

By Councilor Carabajal

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2018, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Council Resolution No. 4 of 2018, which adopted a City of Auburn Procurement and Surplus Policy (the “Procurement Policy”); and

WHEREAS, the Procurement Policy requires that the sale of surplus vehicles and equipment with an estimated value of \$1,000 or more be approved by City Council;

WHEREAS, a list of City owned surplus vehicles, equipment, and other items, which have outlived their useful life or are no longer necessary or useful to the City, are attached hereto in Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to dispose of the equipment and vehicles set forth in Exhibit A through an auction in order to obtain the best value for them.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes the auction of the City-owned vehicles and equipment set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto in accordance with the 2018 City of Auburn Procurement and Surplus Policy.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

EXHIBIT A: Items to be sold at public Auction

NARCO Federal

2007 Chrysler Pacifica: VIN #2A8GF68XX7R224533
2006 Dodge Charge: VIN#2B3KA43G16H104136
2006 BMW 750i: VIN #WBAHN83516DT60936

NARCO Local

1991 Chevrolet Van: VIN#2GCEG25H8M4139202
2003 Mercedes Benz: VIN #WDBNG70JX3A367519
2008 Mercedes Benz: VIN #4JGBF71E28A318441

City of Auburn: Police

2005 Dodge Durango: VIN #1D4HB48D75F601344
2008 Ford Crown Victoria
2010 Chevrolet Impala
2010 Chevrolet Impala
4 Sound Off Signal 48'' light bars
2 Whelen Liberty 48'' light BARS
2 Whelen Inner Edge Front Window Light Bar
2 Whelen Inner Edge Rear Window Light Bar
4 Tuflol Vehicle Gun Locks
3 Pro Guard Prisoner Cages
Old Computer Mounts
Old Printers / Computer Power Supplies
Various emergency lighting and control boxes

City of Auburn: DPW

2001 International 2574 Dump Truck
2001 Dodge Ram 3500 Flat Bed
2003 Chevrolet S10 pickup truck
2003 Ford Explorer XLT Suburban
2004 Chevrolet Silverado 1500
2006 Chevrolet Impala
2003 Chevrolet Silverado 3500
1993 International 2574 Sump Truck

**AWARD RESOLUTION #114 OF 2018
AWARDING A BID FOR THE 2018 ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

By Councilor Giannettino

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, on April 5, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed Bond Resolution #3 of 2018 to fund the 2018 Road Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, on May 3, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #65 of 2018, which authorized the City Manager to advertise for Bids for the 2018 Road Improvement Program; and

WHEREAS, the 2018 Road Improvement Program involves streets to be improved by asphalt resurfacing including partial reconstruction, patching, crack sealing, micro-surfacing, milling the road surfaces, and installing asphalt trueing and leveling and top courses; and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2018, bids were opened for the 2018 Road Program and the following bids were received:

- | | | |
|----|--|----------------|
| 1. | F. Rizzo Construction Inc.
Auburn, New York | \$ 747,212.00 |
| 2. | Paul F. Vitale Inc.
Auburn, New York | \$ 780,528.00 |
| 3. | Villager Construction
Fairport, New York | \$1,399,775.00 |

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the 2018 Road Program to the lowest responsible bidder, namely, F. Rizzo Construction Inc., which has submitted a low bid of \$747,212.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the 2018 Road Improvement Program to F. Rizzo Construction Inc., the lowest responsible bidder in the amount of \$747,212.00; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$747,212.00 of which \$ 657,212.00 is to be charged to 2018 Road Program Acct. #HA 5110-440-JN, \$50,000.00 is to be charged to Revolving Loan Sidewalk Acct. #HA 5497-440-001 for property owner curb installations, and \$40,000.00 is to be charged to 2017-2018 (City) Sidewalk Improvements Acct. #HA 5497-440-IR; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
 COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #114 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
 City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #115 OF 2018

**AWARDING A BID FOR THE 2018 C.D.B.G. (COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BLOCK GRANT) SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT PROGRAM**

By Councilor Carabajal

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, the Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Replacement Program provides for new sidewalks and/or curbing installation in targeted areas of the City which are so designated; and

WHEREAS, the areas for this year's construction are portions of State Street from York St. to #254 State St., Cottage Street from State to North Street, and Seymour Street from State to North Street, and if funding allows then work would continue in the Lansing Street area adjacent to the Auburn Community Hospital; and

WHEREAS, as part of this year's program, the City will also review the condition of existing street trees that are adjacent to the sidewalks slated for replacement and trees that are found to be diseased, in decline and/or dead will be removed and replaced; and

WHEREAS, on July 24, 2018, bids for the 2018 C.D.B.G. Sidewalk Replacement Program were opened and the following bids were received:

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 1. Concrete Slipform Inc.
Canastota, New York | \$ 132,555.00 |
| 2. Diamond Excavating
Port Byron, New York | \$ 167,855.00 |
| 3. Villager Construction
Fairport, New York | \$ 420,250.00 |

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the fiscal year 2018/2019 C.D.B.G. Sidewalk Replacement Program contract to the lowest qualified bidder which is Concrete Slipform Inc. in the amount of \$132,555.00 contingent upon the City receiving an executed fiscal year 2018/2019 contract from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development.

City of Auburn, New York

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the 2018 Community Development Block Grant Sidewalk Replacement Program contract to Concrete Slipform Inc. which is the lowest qualified bidder which has submitted a bid in the amount of \$132,555.00 and the cost of the project is to be charged to the Community Development Account #CD 8672-2210-2018; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the award is contingent upon the City of Auburn receiving an executed fiscal year 2018/2019 contract from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #115 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #116 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER #1 FOR THE 2018 C.D.B.G. SIDEWALK PROGRAM

By Councilor Giannettino

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed an Award Resolution for the 2018 CDBG Sidewalk Program in the Bid amount of \$132,555.00, which provides sidewalk replacement in designated CDBG areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, in order to use up remaining available CDBG funds of \$169,436.00, Change Order #1 in the amount of \$ 36,881.00 is now requested; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the City Council award this Change Order #1, in the amount of \$ 36,881.00 to Concrete Slipform Inc. so that the City can use up the available CDBG funding to continue installing sidewalks in this year's project area; and

WHEREAS the cost of this Resolution is to be charged to the Community Development Account #CD 8672-2210-2018; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award Change Order #1, in the amount of \$ 36,881.00 to Concrete Slipform Inc. for additional work for the 2018 CDBG Sidewalk Program; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution in the amount of \$36,881.00 is to be charged to the Community Development Account #CD 8672-2210-2018 and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this award is contingent upon the City of Auburn receiving an executed fiscal year 2018/2019 contract from the US Department of Housing and Urban Development.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents necessary in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded By Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #116 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #117 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE ADVERTISEMENT OF BIDS FOR THE
2018-2019 REVOLVING LOAN SIDEWALK PROGRAM**

By Councilor Giannettino

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, the Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program is the program in which property owners request that the City contractor install sidewalks and/or curbing which the property owner will pay for as a special tax assessment over a five-year period;

WHEREAS, the Revolving Loan fund account is replenished by previous participants' yearly installment payments;

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council authorize the City Manager to advertise for bids for the 2018-2019 Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the City Manager to advertise for bids for the 2018-2019 Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #117 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #118 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING TO ADVERTISE FOR CHEMICAL BIDS**

By Councilor Carabajal

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, the City advertises for bids for the purchase of chemicals to be used at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Water Filtration Plant and at Casey Park Pool every 24 months; and

WHEREAS, the current prices are about to expire and new contracts are required to continue purchasing the required chemicals; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary that the Auburn City Council authorizes the advertisement for bids for the 2018-2020 purchase of chemicals;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does approve the advertisement for bids for the purchase of chemicals to be used at the Wastewater Treatment Plant, the Water Filtration Plant and at Casey Park Pool, said quantities to last for a 24-month cycle.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #118 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #119 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO ENTER INTO SUPPLEMENTAL
AGREEMENT #5 TO THE EXISTING N.Y.S.D.O.T. ARTERIAL
MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT #D017242**

By Councilor Giannettino

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, due to a recent State Comptroller audit, it was determined that the City of Auburn agreement with the NYSDOT for Arterial Reimbursement had lapsed on December 31, 2016 and a supplemental agreement is required to set the contract amount for the Arterial Maintenance Agreement and to authorize payments from January 1, 2017 ; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article XII-B-State Arterial Highways Passing through Cities, #349-c of the Highway Law, acting by and through the Commissioner of Transportation of the State of New York representing THE PEOPLE OF NEW YORK and the CITY OF AUBURN of Cayuga County an Agreement #D017242 entitled Arterial Maintenance Agreement was entered between the New York State Department of Transportation and the City of Auburn dated December 1, 1961: and

WHEREAS, the term of the said Agreement commenced on December 1, 1961; and

WHEREAS, #349-c of the Highway Law provides the annual pay rate, which is currently \$0.85 per square yard for at grade sections and \$0.95 per square yard for elevated sections, and also, any additional amount as may be authorized and provided by Law; and

WHEREAS, the annual estimated expenditure specified in Article V of the aforementioned Agreements is \$167,641.60 per year for 195,749 square yards of at grade surfaces and 1,321 square yards of elevated surfaces, unless changed by future update; and

WHEREAS, one half of the sum as above mentioned shall be paid by the State to the City on July 1 and the balance of such sum shall be paid on January 1; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and benefits between the parties, be it WITNESSETH:

1. The term of aforementioned “Arterial Maintenance Agreement between New York State Department of Transportation and the City” shall be **December 1, 1961** through **December 31, 2049**, unless further extended by written agreement.

City of Auburn, New York

2. The contract amount of aforementioned “Arterial Maintenance Agreement between New York State Department of Transportation and the City” shall be \$5,532,172.80, unless further increased by written agreement.

3. All other terms and conditions of the original contract and subsequent supplemental contract(s) shall continue to be in full force and effect.

4. Appendix A – Standard Clauses for all State Contracts are hereby expressly made a part of this contract.

BE IT FUTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve an agreement with the NYSDOT for Arterial Maintenance and the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all agreements pertaining to this Agreement.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #119 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #120 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE TREASURER OF THE CITY OF AUBURN TO COMMENCE PROCEEDINGS NECESSARY TO RECOVER FUNDS EXPENDED IN THE DEMOLITION OF A STRUCTURE LOCATED AT 37 SHERIDAN STREET

By Councilor Cuddy

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, the City expended \$23,000 demolishing an unsafe, fire-damaged building on 37 Sheridan Street, Auburn, New York; and

WHEREAS, 438 square feet of sidewalk were damaged in the process of demolition and need to be replaced at a cost of \$4,818; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Municipal Code § 121-52(b) authorizes the imposition of a fee equal to 50% of the costs of demolition; and

WHEREAS, New York State General Municipal Law § 22 authorizes a municipal corporation to impose a lien against the proceeds of fire insurance policies; and

WHEREAS, in compliance with the requirements of General Municipal Law § 22(4), the City of Auburn Municipal Code § 167 establishes procedures for the imposition of a lien against the proceeds of fire insurance policies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby direct the Treasurer of the City of Auburn to cause a notice of intention to claim against proceeds to be served upon the Superintendent of the Department of Financial Services and to take other actions as may be necessary to perfect a claim for \$41,727 against any and all fire insurance proceeds regarding 37 Sheridan Street, Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #121 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 TO THE GENERAL CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT FOR THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor Carabajal

August 2, 2018

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution No. 180 of 2017, authorizing a contract with Fahs Construction Group Inc. for general construction work for the Equal Rights Heritage Center (“the Project”) in Downtown Auburn; and,

WHEREAS, Agreement Resolution #81 of 2018 authorized Change Order #1 in the amount of \$133,163 to Fahs Construction Group Inc. for design and material changes to the building flooring materials; and,

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2018, the City of Auburn accepted \$500,000 from the NYS Department of Transportation NY Works Capital Program for the highway and Right-of-Way improvements in and around the Equal Rights Heritage Center project site;

WHEREAS, due to the recent award from NYS DOT the City of Auburn needs to authorize Change Order No.2 to Fahs Construction Group Inc. in the amount of \$500,000 to complete the additional transportation improvements in and around the Project site.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 2 to Fahs Construction Group Inc. of Binghamton NY, authorizing the additional general construction work for the Equal Rights Heritage Center in the amount of \$500,000 to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor, or approved designee, of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 2nd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #121 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #122 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING A PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)
2016-2017, 2017-2018 AND 2018-2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN AMENDMENTS**

By Councilor Carabajal

August 16, 2018

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby authorize that a Public Hearing be held before the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, on the 23rd day of August 2018 at 5:00pm at City Council Chambers, 1st floor, Memorial City Hall, Auburn, New York concerning the proposed 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 Community Development Block Grant Action Plan Amendments.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to advertise this resolution in the official newspaper of the City of Auburn in accordance with the governing State and local requirements.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #123 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
THE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FOR USE OF
THE NEW YORK STATE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor Carabajal

August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “ERHC”) is currently under construction at 25 South Street in downtown Auburn and will be owned and operated by the City of Auburn after opening in October of 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Downtown Business Improvement District (the “BID”) have negotiated the terms and conditions of a proposed lease agreement, which is attached hereto, whereby the BID will lease space at the ERHC; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the BID will lease space at the ERHC for a term of five (5) years, commencing on January 1, 2019, and ending on December 31, 2023, with the option to renew for an additional five year term thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the City shall receive rent in the amount of \$12,000 annually for the first two years, and \$13,000 annually for the last three years of the initial term of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors for the BID reviewed, voted and approved the proposed lease agreement on July 24, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Lease Agreement with the Downtown Business Improvement District, whereby the City will lease space at the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center to the BID for a term of five (5) years in exchange for rent in the amount of \$12,000 annually for the first two years of the term, and \$13,000 annually for the last three years of the term, together with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the Lease Agreement with the Downtown Business Improvement District, and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #124 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
THE CAYUGA COUNTY CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU INC. FOR
USE OF THE NEW YORK STATE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor Giannettino

August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “ERHC”) is currently under construction at 25 South Street in downtown Auburn and will be owned and operated by the City of Auburn after opening in October of 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Cayuga County Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc. (the “Tourism Office”) have negotiated the terms and conditions of a proposed lease agreement, which is attached hereto, whereby the Tourism Office will lease space at the ERHC; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the Tourism Office will lease space at the ERHC for a term of five (5) years, commencing on January 1, 2019, and ending on December 31, 2023, with the option to renew for an additional five year term thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the City shall receive rent in the amount of \$12,000 annually for the first two years, and \$13,000 annually for the last three years of the initial term of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors for the Tourism Office reviewed, voted and approved the proposed lease agreement on August 7, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Lease Agreement with the Cayuga County Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc., whereby the City will lease space at the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center to the Tourism Office for a term of five (5) years in exchange for rent in the amount of \$12,000 annually for the first two years of the term, and \$13,000 annually for the last three years of the term, together with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the Lease Agreement with the Cayuga County Convention and Visitors Bureau, Inc., and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #125 OF 2018
SUPPORTING THE REDEVELOPMENT OF THE MELONE VILLAGE
APARTMENT COMPLEX**

By Councilor McCormick

August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn Housing Authority was created by the City of Auburn in 1948 to promote adequate, affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn Housing Authority owns and manages the 118-unit Melone Village public housing complex, which has served low and moderate income households in the City of Auburn since it was constructed in 1955; and

WHEREAS, Melone Village has received few meaningful improvements since it was built and is in substantial need of substantial rehabilitation if it is going to continue to provide low and moderate income households in the City of Auburn with safe, adequate, and affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, Melone Village plays a central role in meeting the demand for affordable housing in the City of Auburn and the community desires that Melone Village be rehabilitated in lieu of developing affordable replacement housing; and

WHEREAS, rehabilitation will improve safety, enhance the neighborhood, and improve the overall quality of life for the residents of Melone Village while ensuring a stable stock of affordable housing in the City of Auburn; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, by separate resolution, has authorized 40-year PILOT Agreements to ensure that Melone Village is economically viable and to promote affordable housing in the City of Auburn.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council supports the efforts of the Auburn Housing Authority and AHA Development Corporation to secure State assistance in furtherance of the Melone Village redevelopment effort; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the redevelopment of Melone Village is consistent with and fulfills objectives set forth in the City of Auburn's Community Development Block Grant Second Annual Action Plan, The 10-Year Plan to End Homelessness, and the Comprehensive Plan.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”),
DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 16th day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #125 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 17th day of August, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #126 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX (“PILOT”) AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF AUBURN, MELONE VILLAGE II HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND COMPANY, INC. AND MELONE VILLAGE II LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

By Councilor Carabajal

Date: August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Auburn (the “City”), by Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, resolved to exempt certain real property (the “Property”) currently owned by the Auburn Housing Authority (“Housing Authority”) and improved by an affordable housing complex commonly known as Melone Village (the “Project”) from real property taxes to the extent authorized by Section 577 of the Private Housing Finance Law of the State of New York (“PHFL”) upon the conveyance of such Property by the Housing Authority to a to-be-formed New York not-for-profit corporation created as a housing development fund company under Article XI of the PHFL (“HFDC”), as to record ownership, and a to-be-formed New York limited partnership (“Partnership”), as to beneficial ownership, for the purpose of rehabilitating the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further resolved, by Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, that the Mayor of the City is authorized to enter into a PILOT Agreement with respect to the Property providing for annual payments in lieu of taxes to be paid to the City as set forth in the PILOT Agreement presented to the Council for approval; and

WHEREAS, following the adoption of Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, the Housing Authority determined that it was necessary to rehabilitate the Project in three phases and, therefore, is requesting that the City enter into two separate PILOT Agreements with respect to the Property: one for Melone Village II located at 20 Thornton Avenue (Section 122.35, Block 1, part of Lot 2), and one for Melone Village III located at Garrow Street (Section 122.35, Block 1, part of Lot 2); and

WHEREAS, Melone Village II shall constitute a “housing project” as defined in the PHFL; and

WHEREAS, fee title to Melone Village II shall be transferred to an HFDC that is a “housing development fund company” as the term is defined in Section 572 of the PHFL, and Section 577 of the PHFL authorizes the City Council to exempt Melone Village II from real property taxes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby confirms that the Project, as divided into Melone Village II and Melone Village III, shall be exempt from real property taxes to the extent authorized by Section 577 of the PHFL and approves the proposed PILOT Agreement for Melone Village II in substantially the form presented at this meeting, providing for annual payments as set forth in such agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized, on behalf of the City of Auburn, to execute and deliver the foregoing PILOT Agreement at such time as the HDFC and the Partnership, which shall hold nominal and beneficial title, respectively, to the real property which is the subject of such agreement, are formed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct copy of the vote for Council Resolution #126 of 2018 of the City Council of the City of Auburn, N.Y., at a regular meeting thereof, held in the Council Chambers, Memorial City Hall, in said city, on the 16h day of August, 2018 and that the City Council approved such by the vote listed above.

Chuck Mason, City Clerk Date: August 17, 2018

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #127 of 2018

AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX (“PILOT”) AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG THE CITY OF AUBURN, MELONE VILLAGE III HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND COMPANY, INC. AND MELONE VILLAGE III LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

By Councilor Giannettino

Date: August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Auburn (the “City”), by Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, resolved to exempt certain real property (the “Property”) currently owned by the Auburn Housing Authority (“Housing Authority”) and improved by an affordable housing complex commonly known as Melone Village (the “Project”) from real property taxes to the extent authorized by Section 577 of the Private Housing Finance Law of the State of New York (“PHFL”) upon the conveyance of such Property by the Housing Authority to a to-be-formed New York not-for-profit corporation created as a housing development fund company under Article XI of the PHFL (“HFDC”), as to record ownership, and a to-be-formed New York limited partnership (“Partnership”), as to beneficial ownership, for the purpose of rehabilitating the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City Council further resolved, by Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, that the Mayor of the City is authorized to enter into a PILOT Agreement with respect to the Property providing for annual payments in lieu of taxes to be paid to the City as set forth in the PILOT Agreement presented to the Council for approval; and

WHEREAS, following the adoption of Agreement Resolution #34 of 2017, the Housing Authority determined that it was necessary to rehabilitate the Project in three phases and, therefore, is requesting that the City enter into two separate PILOT Agreements with respect to the Property: one for Melone Village II located at 20 Thornton Avenue (Section 122.35, Block 1, part of Lot 2), and one for Melone Village III located at Garrow Street (Section 122.35, Block 1, part of Lot 2); and

WHEREAS, Melone Village III shall constitute a “housing project” as defined in the PHFL; and

WHEREAS, fee title to Melone Village III shall be transferred to an HFDC that is a “housing development fund company” as the term is defined in Section 572 of the PHFL, and Section 577 of the PHFL authorizes the City Council to exempt Melone Village III from real property taxes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby confirms that the Project, as divided into Melone Village II and Melone Village III, shall be exempt from real property taxes to the extent authorized by Section 577 of the PHFL and approves the proposed PILOT Agreement for Melone Village III in substantially the form presented at this meeting, providing for annual payments as set forth in such agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized, on behalf of the City of Auburn, to execute and deliver the foregoing PILOT Agreement at such time as the HDFC and the Partnership, which shall hold nominal and beneficial title, respectively, to the real property which is the subject of such agreement, are formed; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution shall take effect immediately.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

I do hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct copy of the vote for Council Resolution #127 of 2018 of the City Council of the City of Auburn, N.Y., at a regular meeting thereof, held in the Council Chambers, Memorial City Hall, in said city, on the 16th day of August, 2018 and that the City Council approved such by the vote listed above.

Chuck Mason, City Clerk Date: August 17, 2018

**LAND SALE RESOLUTION #128 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF PROPERTY AT HENRY DRIVE REAR**

By Councilor McCormick

August 16, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn had previously acquired title to real property commonly known as 10 Henry Drive Rear (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is a triangular, land-locked parcel known and designated on the Cayuga County Tax Map as No. 122.44-1-72, which cannot be accessed by the City and is a liability for the City to maintain; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City's Land Sale Policy, the City notified the twelve (12) property owners who own parcels adjacent to the Property of the City's desire to sell 10 Henry Drive Rear; and

WHEREAS, James and Maryanne Blair, the owners of 4 Henry Drive, and Robert Spinelli, the owner of 30 Westwood Drive, were the only residents who responded as interested in purchasing 10 Henry Drive Rear; and

WHEREAS, Mr. & Mrs. Blair and Mr. Spinelli agreed to have the Property surveyed and divided between them and so that they could each purchase a portion of the same; and

WHEREAS, the purchasers have agreed to pay all closing costs, including survey costs, together with the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) for each respective portion of the triangular parcel; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council approve the transfer since the surplus parcel of land at 10 Henry Drive Read is no longer needed for City purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Auburn does hereby approve the transfer of a parcel of land commonly known as 10 Henry Drive Rear to James and Maryanne Blair and Robert Spinelli for the sum of \$200.00 together with all closing costs to be paid by the purchasers; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in order to finalize the closing of this real estate transaction.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 16th day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #128 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 17th day of August, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #129 OF 2018

AWARDING A BID FOR THE PURCHASE OF ULTRAVIOLET DISINFECTION EQUIPMENT FOR THE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

By Councilor Cuddy

August 23, 2018

WHEREAS, on March 15, 2018, the Auburn City Council passed Bond Ordinance #2 of 2018, which authorized City Staff to undertake the construction/reconstruction of improvements to the City's Wastewater Treatment Plant including the ultraviolet disinfection system; and,

WHEREAS, on August 20, 2018, the City opened bids for the purchase of ultraviolet (UV) disinfection equipment and the following bids were received:

Bidder	Total Bid	Best Value Score
Glasco Ultraviolet, LLC	\$440,000.00	Non-responsive
Wedeco (Xylem Inc.)	\$450,000.00	Non-responsive
Suez Treatment Solutions, Inc.	\$462,000.00	7.75
Trojan Technologies	\$552,975.00	3.00

and;

WHEREAS, the bids submitted by Glasco Ultraviolet, LLC and Wedeco were deemed non-responsive since those bid equipment specifications failed to satisfy the technical requirements necessary for regulatory compliance; and

WHEREAS, the City's consultant, GHD, has reviewed the bids received and has recommended awarding the bid to Suez Treatment Solutions, Inc. since their bid was responsive with the highest best value score; and

WHEREAS, in order to move the project forward it is necessary to award the equipment purchase portion of the project at this time.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize an award to Suez Treatment Solutions, Inc., for the equipment purchase portion of the UV Disinfection Project for its responsive, highest best value bid in the amount of \$462,000.00; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the Mayor to sign any and all documents necessary for the above-referenced award on behalf of the City of Auburn; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby direct that the cost of the UV disinfection equipment in the amount of \$462,000.00 is to be charged to the WWTP UV Disinfection Project capital account (#HG8130 440 JJ).

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
 COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 23rd day of August, 2018, including the Council Resolution #129 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 24th day of August, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #130 OF 2018
APPROVING THE SUBMISSION OF THE
2016-2017, 2017-2018 AND 2018-2019 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN AMENDMENTS
FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM**

By Councilor Cuddy

September 6, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn is an Entitlement Community for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program and is required to submit a Five Year Consolidated Plan with an annual statement of objectives and uses of the CDBG Entitlement Program funds; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has prepared the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan Amendments outlining the community development activities, objectives and budget for use of funds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a Public Hearing in Council Chambers on August 23, 2018 during the Public Comment period; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn published the Notice of the Annual Action Plan Amendments on August 7, 2018 to start the local comment period;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York:

1. The City Council does hereby approve the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019 Annual Action Plan Amendments; and
2. The City Council does hereby authorize the Mayor to submit the amended 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 Annual Action Plans to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to complete the objectives of the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 Annual Action Plans; and
3. The City Council does hereby authorize and direct the Mayor to sign the Agreement with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development necessary to further the objectives of the 2016-2017, 2017-2018, and 2018-2019 Annual Action Plans and all related other agreements necessary to further the objectives of the Annual Action Plans; and
4. The City Council does hereby authorize the City Comptroller's Office to recognize grant revenue and appropriate funding into the correct departmental budget.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 6th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #130 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of September, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

City of Auburn, New York
APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #131 OF 2018

**REAPPOINTING AND APPOINTING MEMBERS TO THE
AUBURN HISTORIC RESOURCES REVIEW BOARD**

By Councilor McCormick

September 6, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Code, Chapter 178 entitled “Historic Preservation” was established “to protect the many structures and landscape features having special character or historic interest to the City of Auburn,” and has declared, as a matter of public policy, that “the protection, enhancement, perpetuation and use of improvements and/or landscape features of special character or history be preserved as a public necessity and required in the interest and welfare of the people of Auburn”; and

WHEREAS, Section 178-4 of the newly adopted Chapter 178 of the Auburn City Code requires that members of the Historic Resources Review Board be appointed by the Mayor and approved by Council; and

WHEREAS, there is currently three existing board members whose term has expired as of May 6, 2018 and a reappointment is necessary; and

WHEREAS, it is recommended that the following persons be reappointed for a three year term expiring May 6, 2021:

Edward Onori	City of Auburn Resident
Andrew Roblee	City of Auburn Resident
Richard Stankus	City of Auburn Resident

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council is desirous of appointing a member to fulfill the seat of Paul McDonald who has resigned and is desirous of appointing Jackie Gumtow of Auburn, New York to be appointed as a Historic Resources Review board member for the City of Auburn to a term beginning immediately upon adoption of this resolution and lasting until May 31, 2020.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK that the following persons shall be reappointed to the Historic Resources Review Board with a term expiring May 6, 2021:

Edward Onori	City of Auburn Resident
Andrew Roblee	City of Auburn Resident
Richard Stankus	City of Auburn Resident

And the following person shall be appointed to the Historic Resources Review Board with a term expiring May 6, 2020:

Jackie Gumtow	City of Auburn Resident
----------------------	--------------------------------

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

City of Auburn, New York

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 6th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #131 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of September, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**AWARD RESOLUTION #132 OF 2018
AWARDING A CONTRACT FOR THE 2018 REVOLVING
LOAN SIDEWALK PROGRAM**

By Councilor Carabajal

September 6, 2018

WHEREAS, the Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program allows City property owners to request that the City contractor install sidewalks and/or curbing on their property, which they are then able to finance over a five-year period as a special assessment charged on to their City taxes; and

WHEREAS, the Revolving Loan Fund Account is replenished by previous participants' yearly installment payments; and

WHEREAS, on August 2, 2018, the City Council passed Council Resolution No. 117 of 2018, authorizing the advertisement for bids for the 2018 Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program; and

WHEREAS, on Tuesday, August 21, 2018, bids were opened for this year's program and the following bid was received:

1. Diamond Excavating & Masonry \$ 165,825.00
Port Byron, New York

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the bid for the 2018 Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program to Diamond Excavating & Masonry pursuant to their low bid of \$165,825.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the 2018 Revolving Loan Sidewalk Program to Diamond Excavating & Masonry for their low bid of \$165,825.00 and the cost of Resolution is to be charged to Revolving Loan Sidewalks Account #HA 5497-440-001; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 6th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #132 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 6th day of September, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #133 OF 2018

AWARDING BIDS FOR THE PURCHASE OF CHEMICALS USED BY THE CITY

By Councilor McCormick

September 6, 2018

WHEREAS, every twenty-four months the City advertises for bids for the purchase of chemicals to be used on an as-needed basis at the Waste Water Treatment Plant, the Water Filtration Plant and at Casey Park Pool; and,

WHEREAS, on Tuesday, August 21, 2018, bids were opened for the purchase of chemicals and the bids set forth in the document attached hereto were received; and,

WHEREAS, City staff have reviewed the bids and recommended awarding the 2018-2020 chemical bids as follows:

Amrex Chemicals of Binghamton, New York, for the following:

- Item 1 - Sodium Hydroxide 55-gal drum (WWTP)
\$ 140.25/drum + \$35.00 deposit
- Item 2 - Alt. 2 - Sodium Hypochlorite 2000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 1,700.00/tanker
- Item 2 - Alt. 3 – Sodium Hypochlorite 500-gal. truck (WWTP)
\$ 475.00/truck
- Item 2 - Alt. 5 - Sodium Hypochlorite 5-15gal. carboys (WFP)
\$ 7.00/5-gal + \$8.00 deposit & \$ 21.00/15-gal + \$20 deposit
- Item 2 - Alt. 6 – Sodium Hypochlorite 1,000-gal. tanker (Casey Park)
\$900.00/tanker
- Item 2 - Alt. 7 – Sodium Hypochlorite 5-15gal. carboys (Casey Park)
\$ 7.00/5-gal + \$8.00 deposit & \$ 21.00/15-gal + \$20 deposit
- Item 3 - Poly-Aluminum Chloride 55-gal. drum (WFP)
\$ 97.90/drum
- Item 6 - Sodium Bisulfite 2,000 gallon tanker (WWTP)
\$ 2,960.00/tanker
- Item 6 - Sodium Bisulfite 500-gal. truck (WWTP)
\$ 760.00/truck

City of Auburn, New York

Bison Laboratories of Buffalo, New York, for the following:

Item 2 - Alt. 1 - Sodium Hypochlorite 4000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 3,040.00/tanker

Item 2 - Alt. 4 - Sodium Hypochlorite 5000-gal. tanker (WFP)
\$ 3,800.00/tanker

Coyne Chemical of Croydon, Pennsylvania:

Item 7 - Powdered Activated Carbon 2,000-4,000 lbs., in 40# bags (WFP)
\$ 1,956.2222/shipment

Holland Co. of Adams, Massachusetts:

Item 3 - Poly-Aluminum Chloride 5000-gal. tanker (WFP)
\$ 7,250.00/tanker

Polydyne Inc. of Riceboro, Georgia:

Item 5 - Sludge Conditioner (Liquid) 55-gal. drum (WWTP)
\$ 450.00/drum

Thatcher Co. of New York of Salt Lake City, Utah:

Item 4 - Aluminum Sulfate 4000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 3,150.80/tanker

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award bids for the purchase of the 2018-2020 chemicals to be used by the City as follows:

Amrex Chemicals of Binghamton, New York, for the following:

Item 1 - Sodium Hydroxide 55-gal drum (WWTP)
\$ 140.25/drum + \$35.00 deposit

City of Auburn, New York

- Item 2 - Alt. 2 - Sodium Hypochlorite 2000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 1,700.00/tanker

- Item 2 - Alt. 3 – Sodium Hypochlorite 500-gal. truck (WWTP)
\$ 475.00/truck

- Item 2 - Alt. 5 - Sodium Hypochlorite 5-gal. carboys (WFP)
\$ 7.00/5-gal + \$8.00 deposit & \$ 21.00/15-gal + \$20 deposit

- Item 2 - Alt. 6 – Sodium Hypochlorite 1,000-gal. tanker (Casey Park)
\$900.00/tanker

- Item 2 - Alt. 7 – Sodium Hypochlorite 5-gal. carboys (Casey Park)
\$ 7.00/5-gal + \$8.00 deposit & \$ 21.00/15-gal + \$20 deposit

- Item 3 - Poly-Aluminum Chloride 55-gal. drum (WFP)
\$ 97.90/drum

- Item 6 - Sodium Bisulfite 2,000 gallon tanker (WWTP)
\$ 2,960.00/tanker

- Item 6 - Sodium Bisulfite 500-gal. truck (WWTP)
\$ 760.00/truck

Bison Laboratories of Buffalo, New York, for the following:

- Item 2 - Alt. 1 - Sodium Hypochlorite 4000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 3,040.00/tanker

- Item 2 - Alt. 4 - Sodium Hypochlorite 5000-gal. tanker (WFP)
\$ 3,800.00/tanker

Coyne Chemical of Croydon, Pennsylvania:

- Item 7 - Powdered Activated Carbon 2,000-4,000 lbs., in 40# bags (WFP)
\$ 1,956.2222/shipment

Holland Co. of Adams, Massachusetts:

- Item 3 - Poly-Aluminum Chloride 5000-gal. tanker (WFP)
\$ 7,250.00/tanker

City of Auburn, New York

Polydyne Inc. of Riceboro, Georgia:

Item 5 - Sludge Conditioner (Liquid) 55-gal. drum (WWTP)
\$ 450.00/drum

Thatcher Co. of New York of Salt Lake City, Utah:

Item 4 - Aluminum Sulfate 4000-gal. tanker (WWTP)
\$ 3,150.80/tanker

and;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the cost of the Resolution is paid under department budget accounts as appropriate and the above pricing is valid for a period of 24 months.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 6th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #133 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of September, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #134 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT WITH
TLC EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, INC**

By Councilor Carabajal

September 20, 2018

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2018, City Council passed Agreement Resolution No. 96 of 2018, authorizing an extension of an Agreement with TLC Emergency Medical Services, Inc. (“TLC”); and

WHEREAS, the Extension of Agreement expires on September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the parties continue to negotiate the terms and conditions of a new agreement, but require more time to complete ongoing discussions; and

WHEREAS, the parties are proposing a Second Extension of Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, which extends the term of the Ambulance Service Agreement until March 31, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Second Extension of Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, with TLC Emergency Medical Services, Inc., which shall extend the term of the June 26, 2013, Ambulance Service Agreement until March 31, 2019; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 20th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #134 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of September, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

SECOND EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND EXTENSION OF AGREEMENT dated the ____day of September, 2018, is by and between the **City of Auburn**, a municipal corporation, with offices at 24 South Street, Auburn, New York 13021 (the "City"), and **TLC Emergency Medical Services, Inc.** ("TLC"), a corporation organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of New York, with offices located at 638 Burnet Avenue, Syracuse, New York 13203.

WHEREAS, the City and TLC entered into an Ambulance Service Agreement dated June 26, 2013, which expired on June 30, 2018 (the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the City and TLC entered into an Extension of Agreement dated June 20, 2018, which expires on September 30, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the parties continue to negotiate the terms and conditions of a new ambulance service agreement, but require additional time to complete negotiations; and

WHEREAS, the parties would like to enter into this Second Extension of the Agreement in order to complete negotiating the terms and conditions of the new agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Second Extended Term.** The term of the Ambulance Service Agreement dated June 26, 2013, between the City and TLC shall be extended for a second term commencing upon October 1, 2018, and terminating on March 31, 2019.
2. **Terms and Conditions:** The terms and conditions of the Ambulance Service Agreement dated June 26, 2013, shall control during the extended term.
3. **Execution of Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute by one and the same instrument.
4. **Entire Agreement:** This extension agreement encompasses all of the terms between the parties.
5. This Extension of Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors, assigns and personal representative.
6. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties here hereunto executed this Extension of Agreement on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK
DISTRICT

TLC EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES, INC

By: _____
Michael D. Quill, Mayor

By: _____
David Butler, President

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #135 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING TRANSFER OF FUNDS FOR POLICE & FIRE VEHICLE PURCHASES

By Councilor McCormick

September 20, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn had previously set aside \$100,000 to be used for Fire Department equipment purchases, and \$50,000 to be used for Police Department equipment purchases; and

WHEREAS, on January 18, 2018, City Council approved Council Resolution #12 of 2018, which authorized the submission of a 2018 FEMA AFG Funding Application in the amount up to \$750,000, and committed to the required local match of 10%, or \$75,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded 2018 AFG Grant in the amount of \$635,290, which will be utilized for the replacement of 1989 PemFab rescue truck; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has a shortage of City Vehicles and would like to replace two of the older Detective Cars for the Police Department and the older vehicles would then be transferred to other City Department's whom are in need; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn would like to allocate \$100,000 towards the match portion of the grant for the rescue truck, and allocate \$50,000 towards the purchase of two new vehicles; and

WHEREAS, a budget transfer should be done to move \$100,000 from Account No. A890 to the expenditure line A3410.230 for the match portion; and \$50,000 from Account No. A891 to the expenditure line A3120.230;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A in order to provide the \$100,000 match for the 2018 AFG Grant, and \$50,000 for the Police Department vehicle purchases; and
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

Attachment A

Amount	Account To		Account From		Reason
\$ 100,000	A3410.230	Fire - Equipment	A890	Equipment Reserve - Fire	Establish required match
\$50,000	A3120.230	Police - Equipment	A891	Equipment Reserve - Police	Purchase 2 detective vehicles

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #135 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of September, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

GRANT ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION #136 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A FEDERAL EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT (AFG)
FOR THE PURCHASE OF FIRE SAFETY EQUIPMENT**

By Councilor Cuddy

September 20, 2018

WHEREAS, on January 18, 2018, City Council passed Council Resolution No. 11 of 2018, which authorized the submission of an application for the 2018 FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant (the “FEMA AFG”) in an amount up to \$150,000 in order to fund purchase of fire safety equipment; and

WHEREAS, this grant will provide funding to procure new Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) masks used in daily fire department operations; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Fire Department, has been awarded the FEMA AFG in the amount of \$15,910.00 for the purchase of fire safety equipment; and

WHEREAS, this grant requires the City of Auburn to match 10% or \$1,590 from the Fire Department Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept this grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Mayor of the City of Auburn be authorized and directed to execute the contract agreement for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Assistance To Firefighters Grant for the purchase of fire safety equipment; and
2. That the City Comptroller be authorized to recognize grant revenue in the amount of \$15,910 to Account No. A4783 and to appropriate the funds into the Fire Department Other Equipment Account No. A3410.250; and
3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #136 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of September, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

GRANT ACCEPTANCE RESOLUTION #137 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING THE ACCEPTANCE OF A FEDERAL EMERGENCY
MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) ASSISTANCE TO FIREFIGHTERS GRANT (AFG)
FOR THE PURCHASE OF REPLACEMENT APPARATUS**

By Councilor McCormick

September 20, 2018

WHEREAS, on January 18, 2018, City Council passed Council Resolution No. 12 of 2018, which authorized the submission of an application for the 2018 FEMA Assistance to Firefighters Grant (the “FEMA AFG”) in an amount up to \$750,000 in order to fund the purchase of replacement apparatus; and

WHEREAS, the FEMA AFG will provide funding to replace the current 1989 PemFab rescue truck, with a technical rescue truck that is capable of handling hazardous materials, rope rescue as well as ice and swift-water rescue; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Fire Department, has been awarded the FEMA AFG in the amount of \$635,290 for the purchase of replacement apparatus; and

WHEREAS, the FEMA AFG requires the City of Auburn to match 10% or \$63,529 in general funds; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor of the City of Auburn must be authorized to accept this grant funding and execute all necessary documents in connection therewith.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Mayor of the City of Auburn be authorized and directed to execute the contract agreement for the Federal Emergency Management Agency Assistance to Firefighters Grant for the purchase of replacement apparatus; and

2. That the City Comptroller be authorized to recognize grant revenue in the amount of \$635,290 to Account No. A4783 and to appropriate the funds into the Fire Dept. Vehicles Account No. A3410.230; and

3. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its approval and adoption.

Seconded by Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #137 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of September, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #138 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH
THE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT FOR OPERATION
OF THE NYS EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER**

By Councilor McCormick

September 20, 2018

WHEREAS, on October 19, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Council Resolution #154 of 2017, which authorized the acceptance of Upstate Revitalization Initiative funds from Empire State Development in the amount of \$10 million to construct the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center (NYS ERHC) located at 25 South Street; and,

WHEREAS, the NYS ERHC is a downtown revitalization project and will include several initiatives designed to support and boost the tourism industry including an I Love NY Equal Rights Sites Exhibition; a Visitor Information Center for Auburn & Cayuga County, a Taste NY Market; and, the center will house the offices of the Auburn Business Improvement District (the “BID”) and the Cayuga County Office of Tourism; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the BID have worked cooperatively over the years by previous agreements for maintenance of the area located within the BID boundaries; and

WHEREAS, the BID has expressed its willingness to partner with the City to assist the City with oversight and implementation of daily operations for the new NYS ERHC; and

WHEREAS, the attached agreement outlines an operations plan for the NYS ERHC and sets forth a total payment of \$90,000 to the BID; and

WHEREAS, the attached agreement will become effective upon approval of the BID Board of Directors and will expire on June 30, 2019.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby approves an Agreement with the Auburn Downtown Business Improvement District, whereby the City will provide \$90,000 to the BID in exchange for services related to operating the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center for a term commencing on September 25, 2018, and ending on June 30, 2019, together with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes the City Comptroller to make payment to the BID as outlined in the Agreement attached hereto and that the funds be made available from the NYS Equal Rights Heritage Center budget (A-10-1621-21-440); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that City Council of the City of Auburn hereby authorizes the Mayor to sign the Agreement with the Downtown Business Improvement District, and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 20th day of September, 2018, including the Council Resolution #138 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of September, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #139 OF 2018

**SUPPORTING THE OWASCO LAKE WATERSHED MANAGEMENT COUNCIL'S
LETTER URGING THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
TO RE-OPEN THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION LAW CAFO PERMIT**

By Councilor Giannettino

October 4, 2018

WHEREAS, Owasco Lake is of paramount importance to the City of Auburn, surrounding townships, and Cayuga County, serving as a drinking water source for approximately 50,000 area-wide residents, providing diverse recreation opportunities such as fishing, swimming, and boating, and is one of the regions key economic development and tourism drivers; and

WHEREAS, in recent years, Owasco Lake has experienced seasonal Harmful Algal Blooms (HAB's) that continue to increase in intensity and contain toxins in high concentrations, threatening human health and compromising the intricate aquatic ecology of the lake itself; and

WHEREAS, nonpoint source pollution, including agricultural runoff, may cause or contribute to Harmful Algal Blooms; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) defines a Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFO) as any animal feeding operation that, for 45 days or more within any 12-month period, stables or confines in an area that does not produce vegetation, over 200 mature dairy cows; and

WHEREAS, The DEC regulates CAFOs through a permitting process; and

WHEREAS, CAFOs may apply for a permit pursuant to the Clean Water Act (CWA) or Environmental Conservation Law (ECL); and

WHEREAS, a recent court decision invalidated certain provisions of the CWA CAFO permit; and

WHEREAS, the DEC has promulgated a draft CWA CAFO permit which will allow for public comment and agency oversight of a CAFO's proposed Nutrient Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, the recent court does not touch on the ECL CAFO permit; and

WHEREAS, each and every CAFO within the Owasco Lake watershed is governed by the ECL CAFO permit and thus not affected by this move towards public transparency and agency oversight; and

WHEREAS, The Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council is an invaluable resource in protecting and preserving the lake and its watershed; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, The Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council has written the Commissioner of the DEC urging that the ECL CAFO permit be reopened to include the sound and practical changes made to the CWA CAFO; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council supports Owasco Lake Watershed Management Council in its efforts to protect and preserve Owasco Lake by urging the Commissioner of the DEC to close this regulatory loophole; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby request that the State Legislators representing the City of Auburn and County of Cayuga including, Senator John De Francisco, Senator James Seward, Senator Pamela Helming, Assemblyman Gary Finch and Assemblyman Bob Oaks work with their colleagues and the Commissioner of the DEC to effect such important regulatory parity; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk forward certified copies of this resolution to the State representatives named above.

Seconded By Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 4th day of October, 2018, including the Council Resolution #139 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 5th day of October, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #140 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A RENTAL AGREEMENT WITH
CAYUGA COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

By Councilor McCormick

October 11, 2018

WHEREAS, the City owns a multipurpose facility located at 130 N. Division Street, Auburn, New York used for athletic and other functions named “Falcon Park”; and

WHEREAS, the City also owns a limited liability company known as Auburn Community Baseball, LLC (“ACB”), which owns a professional minor league baseball franchise, known as the Auburn Doubledays (the “Doubledays”), which is a member of the New York-Penn Baseball League and its home field is Falcon Park; and,

WHEREAS, Cayuga Community College (“CCC”) is desirous of using Falcon Park for its intercollegiate sports teams during the periods of time when the Doubledays is not operating in its baseball season; and,

WHEREAS, the City would like to renovate Falcon Park so that it will be usable year-round as a multi-purpose athletic complex, which supports the educational, athletic, and community needs of ACB, the Auburn Doubledays, CCC, and the City; and

WHEREAS, on July 19, 2018, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Bond Ordinance #7 of 2018, authorizing the issuance of \$3,000,000 in serial bonds to finance of cost of the renovation and reconstruction of Falcon Park (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the Project includes the construction and renovation of athletic fields, installation of a synthetic turf field, modification of facilities, refurbishment of mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, grading or improvement of the site and acquisition of furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus; and

WHEREAS, in order to support this Project, the City and CCC have negotiated a Rental Agreement over a twenty-year term, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, CCC will be able to use Falcon Park when the Auburn Doubledays are not in-season and, in exchange, the City will receive rents from CCC in order to cover the costs of financing the Project as well as operational expenses; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, the parties have agreed that during the first five (5) years, the following ten (10) years, and the last five (5) years of the term, the City will receive annual rents from CCC in the amounts of \$335,000, \$350,000, and \$190,000, respectively, with the first payment due on May 1, 2019; and

City of Auburn, New York

WHEREAS, the proposed agreement will be effective January 1, 2019, and expire on December 31, 2038; and

WHEREAS, on October 3, 2018, the Board of Trustees of Cayuga Community held a Special Meeting in which they voted to approve the proposed Rental Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Rental Agreement with Cayuga Community College, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein, which includes a twenty-year term during which rent will be paid to the City for use of Falcon Park in the annual amounts of \$335,000, from 2019 through 2023, \$350,000, from 2024 through 2033, and \$190,000, from 2034 through 2038; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the agreement with Cayuga Community College, and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 11th day of October, 2018, including the Council Resolution #140 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 12th day of October, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County,
New York

**AWARD RESOLUTION #141 OF 2018
AWARDING A CONTRACT FOR THE FALCON PARK FIELD TURF PROJECT**

By Councilor Carabajal

October 11, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn authorized Bond Ordinance #7 of 2018 in the amount of \$3 million to finance the cost of renovations and reconstruction of Falcon Park into a multi-purpose athletic complex; and

WHEREAS, a portion of these bond funds will be used to install new synthetic field turf as well as reconfigure the outfield fencing to accommodate several new sports at Falcon Park including soccer, softball and lacrosse; and

WHEREAS, bids were advertised for the project and on September 25, 2018 the following bids were opened and received; and

	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Base Bid Plus Alt L-1 & L-2</u>
1.	Cunningham Excavation, Inc. Cazenovia, NY	\$ 1,425,277.00
2.	Robert H. Law, Inc. East Syracuse, NY	\$1,502,950.00
3.	DiFiore Construction, Inc. Rochester, NY	\$1,514,500.00
4.	Tamco, LLC Binghamton, NY	\$1,551,000.00
5.	Playing Surface Solutions, Inc. Meadville, PA	\$1,717,737.00
6.	Davis Wallbridge Inc. East Syracuse, NY	\$1,720,000.00
7.	Villager Construction, Inc. Fairport, NY	\$4,850,000.00

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the bid for the Falcon Park Field Turf Project to Cunningham Excavation, Inc. pursuant to their low bid of \$1,425,277.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the Falcon Park Field Turf Project to Cunningham Excavation, Inc. of

City of Auburn, New York

Cazenovia, NY for their low bid of \$1,425,277.00 and the cost of Resolution is to be charged to the capital account entitled Falcon Park Turf Project (#HA 7210 440 JR); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 11th day of October, 2018, including the Council Resolution #141 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 12th day of October, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**AWARD RESOLUTION #142 OF 2018
AWARDING A CONTRACT FOR LED FIELD LIGHTING AT FALCON PARK**

By Councilor Cuddy

October 11, 2018

WHEREAS, on September 14, 2018, the City of Auburn opened bids to upgrade all of the field lights at Falcon Park to LED; and

WHEREAS, the work to be done on the field lighting at Falcon Park must be done before the synthetic turf is installed in order to assure access to each of the light poles without damaging the newly installed turf; and

WHEREAS, bids were advertised for the project and on September 14, 2018, the following bids were opened and received; and

	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>
1.	Eaton-Ephesus Lighting Syracuse, New York	\$252,050.00
2.	Ridley Electric Syracuse, New York	\$263,000.00
3.	Musco Lighting Muscatine, Iowa	\$309,900.00

; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the bid for the LED Field Lighting at Falcon Park to the lowest qualified bidder, Eaton-Ephesus in the amount of \$252,050.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the Falcon Park LED Field Lighting Project to Eaton-Ephesus Lighting, of Syracuse, NY for their low bid of \$252,050.00 and the cost of Resolution is to be charged to the capital account entitled Falcon Park Stadium Upgrades Project (#HA 7210 440 IZ); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	x	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 11th day of October, 2018, including the Council Resolution #142 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 12th day of October, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #143 OF 2018

**REQUESTING THE GOVERNOR AND STATE LEGISLATURE TO REQUIRE
FULL DISCLOSURE OF ANALYTICAL RESULTS FROM THE TESTING OF
MICROCYSTINS IN RAW AND FINISHED WATER FROM PUBLIC
DRINKING WATER SOURCES**

By Councilor Cuddy

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Town of Owasco use Owasco Lake as a source of drinking water for 40,000 people; and

WHEREAS, for the past three years cyanotoxins from blue-green algae or cyanobacteria have been detected in the raw water drawn from Owasco Lake at the water filtration plant and in 2016 the cyanotoxins were detected in the City of Auburn treated water; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn works in partnership with the Cayuga County Health Department and the NYS Department of Health to test the raw water intake and finished water produced at the City's water filtration plant for microcystins produced from the harmful algal blooms; and

WHEREAS, in previous years, results of such tests were reported back to the City with all analytical data found above zero; and

WHEREAS, in 2017 the NYS DOH first determined that it would only disclose microcystin water test results that record a result above .3 parts per billion (ppb) and later in the season changed course to disclose results above .15ppb with results recorded between .15ppb through .3ppb listed with an asterisk (*) which signifies the State Department of Health believes test results below .3ppb are statistically unreliable; and

WHEREAS, in 2018 the NYS DOH first determined that it would only disclose microcystin water test results that record a result above .3 parts per billion (ppb) and late in the season changed course to disclose results detected below .3ppb with an asterisk (*); and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council is eager for the New York State Department of Health (DOH) to report results of all analytical findings regarding testing for microcystins in public water supplies and such reporting should be consistent year to year within a standardized sampling and analytical protocol determined well before harmful algal blooms appear for the season.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby request the full disclosure of all analytical findings regarding microcystins in raw and finished drinking water in New York State; and

City of Auburn, New York

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Auburn City Council requests that the New York State Department of Health (DOH) adopt a standardized sampling and analytical protocol to detect microcystins in drinking water in the State of New York that would include publicly posting any detection of microcystins above zero; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED the Auburn City Council requests that The New York State Department of Health (DOH) adopt a maximum contaminant level of microcystin in public drinking water supplied in New York State; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk forward certified copies of this Resolution to the Governor, the Commissioner of the DOH, the Commissioner of the DEC and members of our State Legislative delegation.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #144 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING VARIOUS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET TRANSFERS

By Councilor Cuddy

October 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn staff is requesting various operating and non-operating budget transfers for the fiscal 2018-19 year as outlined in attachment A; and,

WHEREAS, there is no fund balance being used for general fund transfers, however, there is \$113,050 in Solid Waste (AL) fund balance being utilized.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize the transfers in Attachment A for the 2018-19 fiscal year; and,
2. That this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick		
Councilor Giannettino		
Councilor Cuddy		
Councilor Carabajal		
Mayor Quill		
Carried and Adopted		

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #145 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGE ORDER NO. 3 TO THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER

By Councilor Carabajal

October 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn was awarded a 2017 URI Program grant from New York State Empire State Development for the construction of the Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “Project”) in Downtown Auburn; and,

WHEREAS, on December 7, 2017, the Auburn City Council passed Award Resolution No. 180 of 2017, authorizing a contract with J&E Electric Inc. for electrical work for the Project; and,

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council has previously awarded Change Order #1 and Change Order #2 in an aggregate amount of \$75,125.70 related to additional equipment needed for the building security and building design changes; and,

WHEREAS, there are 14 existing city street light poles and luminaires on Lincoln and William Streets that are deteriorated and require replacement in order to provide adequate street lighting within the project area; and

WHEREAS, replacement of the streetlights is considered an increase in the electrical contract scope of work and the City of Auburn is required to authorize Change Order No.3 to J&E Electric Inc. in the amount of \$63,175.25 for this Project; and,

WHEREAS, funding for the additional electrical work will be provided by New York Empire State Development through the Upstate Revitalization Initiative Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of Auburn does hereby approve Change Order No. 3 to J&E Electric Inc. of Auburn, NY, authorizing the additional electrical work for the Equal Rights Heritage Center project in the amount of \$63,175.25, to be charged to the project capital account HA 1620.440.IM; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor of the City of Auburn is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and contracts, certifications, and reimbursement requests on behalf of the City of Auburn for said project.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick			X
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 18th day of October, 2018, including the Council Resolution #145 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 19th day of October, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AWARD RESOLUTION #146 OF 2018

**AWARDING A CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR A
TRANSFER STATION**

By Councilor Cuddy

October 18, 2018

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2018, the City Council of the City of Auburn passed Financial Resolution No. 20 of 2018, authorizing the funding for design services for a small transfer station upon closure of the City’s landfill located at 311 North Division Street; and,

WHEREAS, prior to the closure of the existing Landfill No 2, an engineering firm that is experienced in transfer station design and operation must be retained to design and bid the project; and,

WHEREAS, on September 28, 2018, the City of Auburn opened bids for an engineering services contract including scope summary, preliminary design, final design and bidding and construction services for the design of a transfer station and the following bid was received:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Phase and Bid</u>
1. Barton & Loguidice 443 Electronics Parkway Liverpool, New York 13088	Phase 1 – Scope Summary Preparation \$12,150
	Phase 2 – Preliminary Design \$19,500
	Phase 3 – Final Design and Bidding Services \$31,000
	Phase 4 – Construction Services \$50,400
	<hr/> TOTAL BID \$113,050

; and,

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council award the contract for engineering services for a transfer station to the lowest qualified bidder, Barton & Loguidice in the amount of \$113,050.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby award the contract for the Engineering Services for the Transfer Station to Barton & Loguidice, of Liverpool, NY for their low bid of \$113,050, and that the cost of Resolution is to be charged to account AL8160.451 entitled Solid Waste Administration Consulting Fees; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in reference to the award of this bid.

Seconded by Giannettino

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #147 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE CORNELL
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION OF TOMPKINS COUNTY FOR USE OF SPACE
AT THE NEW YORK STATE EQUAL RIGHTS HERITAGE CENTER TO
OPERATE A TASTE NY MARKET**

By Councilor Cuddy

October 18, 2018

WHEREAS, the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center (the “ERHC”) is currently under construction at 25 South Street in downtown Auburn and will be owned and operated by the City of Auburn after opening in the fall of 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn and the Cornell Cooperative Extension of Tompkins County (aka “TCCE”) have negotiated the terms and conditions of a proposed lease agreement, which is attached hereto, whereby TCCE will lease space at the ERHC for the purpose of operating a Taste NY market; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the TCCE will lease space at the ERHC for a term of three (3) years and 5 months, commencing on November 1, 2018, and ending on March 31, 2022, with the option to renew for an additional three year term thereafter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proposed lease agreement, the City shall receive rent in the amount of \$5,500 for the first 17 months, and \$5,500 annually for the last two years of the initial term of the lease; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Lease Agreement with the Cornell Cooperative Extension of Tompkins County, whereby the City will lease space at the New York State Equal Rights Heritage Center to the TCCE for a term of three (3) years and five (5) months in exchange for rent in the amount of \$5,500 for the first seventeen (17) months of the term, and \$5,500 annually for the last two (2) years of the term, together with all of the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Agreement, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign the Lease Agreement with the Cornell Cooperative Extension of Tompkins County, and any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes	Abstain
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill	X		
Carried and Adopted	X		

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #148 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF AUBURN TO APPLY FOR FUNDING UNDER THE CORPORATION FOR NATIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICE RSVP GRANT

By Councilor Giannettino

November 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the Corporation for National and Community Service (CNCS) administers various service and volunteering programs as well as the Senior Corps RSVP Grant Program which supports volunteers 55 years and older serving in a diverse range of activities that meet specific local and community needs in response to National Performance Measures; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn RSVP program was established in 1973 and has grown to 420 volunteers that service the City of Auburn and Cayuga County through 3 main Focus Areas including Healthy Futures, Economic Opportunity and Other Community Priorities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn RSVP Program is submitting an application to the CNCS Senior Corps RVSP Grant Program in an effort to secure a 3-year continuation grant for FY 2019-2022 in the amount of \$40,000 annually for a total aggregate amount of \$120,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn does not currently have the funding to pay for 100% of the RSVP Program costs and it is necessary to obtain federal funding for this important community service program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF AUBURN, NEW YORK:

1. That the Mayor, or approved representative, is authorized to submit a City of Auburn RSVP Program Grant application to the CNCS in the amount of \$40,000 annually for FY 2019- 2022 by the submittal date of November 7, 2018; and
2. Upon award notification, that the Mayor, or approved representative, is authorized to execute the grant assistance contract, submit project documentation, and otherwise act on all matters related to the project and federal assistance; and
3. That the City Comptroller is authorized to recognize grant revenue, if awarded, and to appropriate the funds into the correct departmental budget.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes	Excused
Councilor McCormick	X		
Councilor Giannettino	X		
Councilor Cuddy	X		
Councilor Carabajal	X		
Mayor Quill			X
Carried and Adopted	X		

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 1st day of November, 2018, including the Council Resolution #148 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 2nd day of November, 2018.

Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #149 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGES TO THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING CALANDAR IN THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2018

By Councilor Carabajal

November 1, 2018

WHEREAS, the rules and procedures of the Auburn City Council require that the Auburn City Council meet on the first four Thursdays of each month at 6 p.m. to conduct regular business; and

WHEREAS, the month of November 2018 contains five Thursdays and the Council desires to cancel the regular meeting scheduled for the fourth Thursday in November, namely November 22 2018, due to the Thanksgiving Holiday; and

WHEREAS, the fifth Thursday of the month, November 29, 2018 the Council desires to schedule a work session meeting that will commence at 6 p.m..

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby cancel the Auburn City Council meeting scheduled for Thursday, November 22nd at 6:00 PM; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council schedules a work session meeting to be held on Thursday, November 29, 2018 commencing at 6 p.m.; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby requested to notify the public of the changes in the Council meeting calendar as set forth herein.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	Excused	
Carried and Adopted	X	

**COUNCIL RESOLUTION #150 OF 2018
ACCEPTING THE GIFT OF A MEMORIAL FROM THE
CARNICELLI- INDELICATO AMERICAN LEGION POST #1776**

By Councilor McCormick

November 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the Carnicelli-Indelicato American Legion Post #1776 was established in 1950; and

WHEREAS, the Carnicelli-Indelicato Post desires to place a Memorial, located in Market Street Park, in the City of Auburn; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of the Memorial is two-fold. First, it is to honor the founding, historical achievements and tireless work of the Post Veterans, Auxiliary and Sons in creating a Drum and Bugle Corps over decades of devotion to the Auburn Purple Lancers. Second, it is to pay homage and respect to the men, women and sons of World War II veterans who founded Post #1776; and

WHEREAS, the Carnicelli-Indelicato Post desires to provide the gift of a Memorial and associated improvements to the City of Auburn; and

WHEREAS, upon acceptance of this gift, the City will be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the Memorial and associated improvements;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Auburn, New York, that it does hereby accept the gift of a Memorial and associated improvements from the Carnicelli-Indelicato American Legion Post #1776 with thanks and appreciation for longstanding service to the community.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

**LAND SALE RESOLUTION #151 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF PROPERTY AT 10 MILLER STREET**

By Councilor McCormick

November 15, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns the real property commonly known as 10 Miller Street (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Property is a vacant parcel known and designated on the Cayuga County Tax Map as No.116.54-2-42, which was acquired by the City through tax foreclosure; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City’s Land Sale Policy, the City notified all adjacent property owners of the City’s desire to sell the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Brothers Few Motorcycle Club of New York, Inc. (the “Club”), was the only adjacent property owner who responded as interested in purchasing the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Club has proposed a purchase offer and sale contract, which is attached hereto and incorporation herein, which offers a purchase price of One Thousand One Hundred Dollars (\$1,100) together with payment of all closing costs for the Property; and

WHEREAS, City staff recommends that the Auburn City Council approve the sale of the Property to the Club since the land is assessed for \$1,600 and is no longer needed for City purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Auburn does hereby approve the sale of land commonly known as 10 Miller Street to the Brothers Few Motorcycle Club of New York, Inc. for the sum of \$1,100 together with payment of all closing costs; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign the purchase offer and sale contract together with any and all closing documents in order to finalize the sale of this real property.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 15th day of November, 2018, including the Council Resolution 151 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 16th day of November, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #152 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT AMENDMENT WITH CAYUGA COUNTY FOR CITY COURT SPACE

By Councilor Giannettino

November 15, 2018

WHEREAS, on June 26, 2008, the City of Auburn and the County of Cayuga (the “County”) entered into a Lease Agreement (the “Lease”) for the purpose of leasing space in the Historic Old Post Office Building to be used by Auburn City Court; and

WHEREAS, on July 8, 2011, the Lease was amended by a First Addendum to the Lease Agreement, which provided additional space to the City for the term of the lease; and,

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2012, the Lease was amended by a Second Addendum to the Lease Agreement, which revised the rent and extended the terms of the Lease until December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the City and the County would like to enter into a third amendment to the Lease for the purpose of extending the term until December 31, 2019, so that the parties can continue to negotiate additional or alternative space for City Court; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County Legislature adopted Amendment No. 3 of the Lease Agreement by Resolution no. 397-18 on October 23, 2018.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve Amendment No. 3 of the Lease Agreement, attached hereto and incorporated herein, with the County of Cayuga, which shall extend the term of the Lease from January 1, 2018, until December 31, 2019; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents necessary to carry out this Resolution.

Seconded by Councilor Cuddy

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

APPOINTMENT RESOLUTION #153 OF 2018

FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS

By Councilor Giannettino

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, the Auburn City Council appoints individuals as Commissioners of Deeds in order to authorize them to take affidavits, depositions and acknowledgments for use in the City, which gives them powers similar to that of a Notary Public; and

WHEREAS, the law for appointment of Commissioners of Deeds is set forth in New York State Executive Law, Section 139, and the Auburn City Code, Section 62-1, which provide that the City Council shall appoint Commissioner of Deeds for a designated term; and

WHEREAS, the law requires that term of each Commissioners of Deeds expire on December 31 of the even-numbered year following appointment; that the appointed person reside or work in the City of Auburn; that the appointed person only administer the Commission within the City; and that the appointed person file an Oath of Office with the City Clerk and with the County Clerk; and

WHEREAS, the proposed list for Commissioners of Deeds is set forth on the list attached hereto and incorporated herein, and includes 35 persons. It is estimated that a total of 50 appointments may be necessary within the next two years.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby appoint the list of persons attached to this Resolution as Commissioners of Deeds pursuant to the authority provided by New York State Executive Law, Section 139, and that said appointments shall be effective from January 1, 2019, and shall continue until December 31, 2020; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Auburn City Council does hereby determine that the number of Commissioners of Deeds for the City of Auburn shall be a maximum of 50, which is the number of Commissioners of Deeds appointed by the list attached to this Resolution plus additional numbers to be reserved for future necessary appointments.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #153 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 1st day of January, 2019.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS

Last Name	First Name	Title	Date Issued	Expiration Date
Androsko	Matthew	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Anthony	Roger	Deputy Police Chief	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Anthony	Michele	Cayuga County Office Building	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Blanchfield	Brian	Detective, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Braze	James	City Resident	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Butler	Shawn	Police Chief	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Casper	Paul	Captain, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Church	Lawrence	APD Clerk	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Cooper	Christopher	Detective, Police Department	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Cunningham	Kathleen	Supreme & County Court	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Dann	Gregory	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Devito	Stephanie	City Resident	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Deyo	Steven	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
DiVietro	Joseph	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Downing	Steve	Code Enforcement Office, City	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Gilfus	Christine	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Gosline	Donald	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Geer	Patricia	Supreme Court	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Hicks	Brian	Code Enforcement Office, City	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Kalet	Meagan	Detective Police Department	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
King	Kathleen	Cayuga Probation Department	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
LaMay	Coleen	City Clerk's Office	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Marteny	Susan	City Resident	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Mason	Chuck	City Clerk's Office	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
McLoughlin	Stephan	Sergeant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
McPherson	Dawn	Cayuga County Family Court	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Miller	Rhonda	Secretary to the Mayor	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Moore	James	Captain, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Orman	James	Cayuga County Treasurer	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Pausley	Lane	Code Enforcement Office	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Platt	Kyle	Lieutenant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Schattinger	Mark	Captain, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020

COMMISSIONERS OF DEEDS

Last Name	First Name	Title	Date Issued	Expiration Date
Simmons	Melissa	City Clerk's Office	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Slayton	James	Lieutenant, Police Dept.	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Spingler	Timothy	Sergeant, Police Department	1/1/2019	12/31/2020

FINANCIAL RESOLUTION #154 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A NEW ICE RESURFACER FOR CASEY PARK

By Councilor Giannettino

December 6, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns and operates an ice rink at the Casey Park recreational facility; and

WHEREAS, the ice resurfacer that is used to maintain the ice has deteriorated and become so unreliable that it should be removed from service immediately; and,

WHEREAS, the City will need to rent an ice resurfacer, which is approximately \$6,500/month, however, the Zamboni Company has agreed to provide a short-term rental unit at \$100/month during production of the City's new Zamboni equipment; and

WHEREAS, the new Zamboni equipment has a projected useful life of 15 years; and,

WHEREAS, an ice resurfacer was originally included in the City's 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Plan, but was removed when a 3rd party took over rink management, and, therefore, general fund balance in the amount of \$139,598.85 must be used to purchase a new Zamboni ice resurfacer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City Auburn hereby authorizes the use of general fund balance for the purchase of a new ice resurfacer from the Zamboni Company in the amount of \$139,598.85, by a budget increase to account No. A7143.250 – Casey Park Equipment; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Seconded by Councilor Carabajal

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 6th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #154 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 7th day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

AGREEMENT RESOLUTION #155 OF 2018

**AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT WITH
WEGMAN’S FOOD MARKET’S INC FOR PARKING SPACES**

By Councilor Carabajal

December 6, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn has historically leased underutilized parking spaces located on the south side of Genesee Street between Loop Road and South Street to Wegman’s Food Markets, Inc. (“Wegman’s”) for exclusive employee use; and

WHEREAS, the existing lease agreement terminated on February 28, 2018, and the parties would like to enter into a new agreement; and

WHEREAS, under the proposed agreement, Wegman’s will pay the City the sum of \$1,500 for eight (8) designated parking spaces for the next four (4) months commencing on December 1, 2018, and ending on March 31, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Wegman’s has already approved the proposed Lease Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby approve a Lease Agreement between the City of Auburn and Wegman’s Food Markets, Inc., under which Wegman’s will leases eight (8) designated parking spaces on the south side of Genesee Street between South Street and Loop Road beginning December 1, 2018, and ending on March 31, 2019, for the payment of \$1,500; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in order to finalize the agreement.

Seconded by Councilor Giannettino

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #156 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT PROCEEDING, XYLEM, INC. v. BOARD OF ASSESSMENT REVIEW OF THE CITY OF AUBURN ET AL., CONCERNING A PARCEL OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED ALONG GOULDS DRIVE

By Councilor Cuddy

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, in 2017 and 2018 Petitioner Xylem, Inc. (“Xylem”) commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on property it owns located at 1 Goulds Drive in the City of Auburn (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland Esq., appeared in the foregoing proceedings on behalf of the City of Auburn, and Rebecca Speno, Esq. appeared and intervened in these proceedings on behalf of Cayuga County; and, attorney Katherine E. Gavett, Esq., appeared and intervened in these proceedings on behalf of the Auburn Enlarged City School District; and

WHEREAS, after extensive settlement negotiations, the Parties and their attorneys propose that the Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, attached hereto and incorporated herein, would be in the best interests of all parties and would avoid further litigation expense; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City School District Board of Education has already approved, or will contemporaneously approve, the proposed settlement as outlined in the attached; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County legislature must also approve the settlement as proposed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland to execute the attached Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, wherein the tax assessment of the property located at 1 Goulds Drive owned by the Petitioner shall be adjusted as set forth therein.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #156 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #157 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT PROCEEDING, NELSON ASSOCIATES, INC. v. BOARD OF ASSESSMENT REVIEW OF THE CITY OF AUBURN ET AL., CONCERNING A PARCEL OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 188 GRANT AVENUE

By Councilor Giannettino

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, in 2017 and 2018 Petitioner Nelson Associates, Inc. (“Nelson Associates”) commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on real property it owns located at 188 Grant Avenue in the City of Auburn (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland Esq., appeared in the foregoing proceeding on behalf of the City of Auburn; Rebecca Speno, Esq. appeared and intervened in these proceedings on behalf of Cayuga County; and, attorney Katherine E. Gavett, Esq., appeared and intervened in these proceedings on behalf of the Auburn Enlarged City School District; and

WHEREAS, after extensive settlement negotiations, the Parties and their attorneys propose that the Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, attached hereto and incorporated herein, would be in the best interests of all parties and would avoid further litigation expense; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City School District Board of Education has already approved, or will contemporaneously approve, the proposed settlement as outlined in the attached; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County legislature must also approve the settlement as proposed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland to execute the attached Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, wherein the tax assessment of the property located at 188 Grant Avenue owned by the Petitioner shall be adjusted as set forth therein.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #157 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #158 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING SETTLEMENT OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT PROCEEDING, LEE PUBLICATIONS, INC. v. BOARD OF ASSESSMENT REVIEW OF THE CITY OF AUBURN ET AL., CONCERNING A PARCEL OF REAL PROPERTY LOCATED ALONG DILL STREET

By Councilor Cuddy

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, in 2017 and 2018 Petitioner Lee Publications, Inc. (“Lee Publications”) commenced proceedings challenging the assessment on property it owns located at 25 Dill Street in the City of Auburn (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland Esq., appeared and intervened in the foregoing proceeding on behalf of the City of Auburn; Rebecca Speno, Esq. appeared and intervened on behalf of Cayuga County; and, attorney Katherine E. Gavett, Esq., appeared on behalf of the Auburn Enlarged City School District; and

WHEREAS, after trial and extensive settlement negotiations, the Parties and their attorneys propose that the Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, attached hereto and incorporated herein, would be in the best interests of all parties and would avoid further litigation expense; and

WHEREAS, the Auburn City School District Board of Education has already approved, or will contemporaneously approve, the proposed settlement as outlined in the attached; and

WHEREAS, the Cayuga County legislature must also approve the settlement as proposed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby authorize Assistant Corporation Counsel Nathan J. Garland to execute the attached Stipulation of Settlement and Judicial Order, wherein the tax assessment of the real property located at 25 Dill Street owned by the Petitioner shall be adjusted as set forth therein.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #158 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

**LAND SALE RESOLUTION #159 OF 2018
AUTHORIZING THE SALE OF REAL PROPERTY AT 171 COTTAGE STREET**

By Councilor Giannettino

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn owns approximately 1.7 acres of real property commonly known as 171 Cottage Street (the “Property”); and

WHEREAS, the Property is known and designated on the Cayuga County Tax Map as No. 115.34-1-37.1, and is land-locked and is a liability for the City to maintain; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the City’s Land Sale Policy, the City notified the twenty-two property owners who own parcels adjacent to the Property of the City’s desire to sell it; and

WHEREAS, Jeff Salvage, the owner of 140 Perrine Avenue, was the only resident who responded as interested in purchasing a portion of the Property; and

WHEREAS, the purchaser has agreed to pay all closing costs, including survey costs, together with the sum of Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) for the requested portion of the Property; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the Auburn City Council approve the transfer since the surplus parcel of land at 171 Cottage Street is no longer needed for City purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City of Auburn does hereby approve the transfer of a parcel of land commonly known as 171 Cottage Street to Jeff Salvage for the sum of \$500.00 together with all closing costs to be paid by the purchaser; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor is authorized to sign any and all documents in order to finalize the closing of this real estate transaction.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the "City"), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the "Council"), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #159 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York

COUNCIL RESOLUTION #160 OF 2018

AUTHORIZING CHANGES TO THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING CALANDAR IN THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2018

By Councilor Giannettino

December 20, 2018

WHEREAS, the rules and procedures of the Auburn City Council require that the Auburn City Council meet on the first four Thursdays of each month at 6 p.m. to conduct regular business; and

WHEREAS, the fourth Thursday of the month of December 2018, December 27, 2018 is a work session meeting and the Council would like to change the meeting start time so that the meeting will commence at 12:00 p.m. (noon) rather than 6 p.m..

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Auburn City Council does hereby change the start time of the Auburn City Council meeting scheduled for Thursday, December 27, 2018 to 12:00 p.m. (noon); and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk is hereby requested to notify the public of the changes in the Council meeting calendar as set forth herein.

Seconded by Councilor McCormick

	Ayes	Noes
Councilor McCormick	X	
Councilor Giannettino	X	
Councilor Cuddy	X	
Councilor Carabajal	X	
Mayor Quill	X	
Carried and Adopted	X	

City of Auburn, New York

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) SS.:
COUNTY OF CAYUGA)

I, CHARLES MASON, Clerk of the City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York (the “City”), DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That I have compared the annexed abstract of the minutes of the meeting of the Council of the City (the “Council”), held on the 20th day of December, 2018, including the Council Resolution #160 of 2018 contained therein, with the original thereof on file in my office, and the attached is a true and correct copy of said original and of the whole of said original so far as the same relates to the subject matters therein referred to.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the City this 21st day of December, 2018.



Charles Mason, Clerk
City of Auburn, Cayuga County, New York